

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

USERS' GUIDE

2ND EDITION - DRAFT

Washington, D.C.

1984

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary  
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary  
Sidney Jones, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director



SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION  
USERS' GUIDE

Interim Draft

NOTE

A substantially expanded text for the SIPP Users' Guide is being prepared for distribution in February 1985. Each purchaser of a SIPP Wave 1 file or this Guide will automatically receive a copy as soon as it is available.

CONTENTS

Introduction	1
Planned Products from SIPP	5
Source and Reliability Statement	7
Appendix A Bibliography	A-1
Appendix B Glossary of Selected Terms	B-1
Appendix C Facsimiles of Control Card and Questionnaire	C-1







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 3

A discrepancy exists between the machine-readable dictionary and the technical documentation in the number of characters allocated for the sample unit identifier (SU-ID).

Please change the machine-readable dictionary so that the variable SU-ID (character location 6) has a size of 9 characters followed by 3 characters of zero filler. Wave 1 rectangular file machine-readable dictionaries shipped after June 12 will reflect this change.

June 1985





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

**Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**  
**Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File**

**User Note No. 4**

The variables I25IMP01, I25IMP02, I25IMP03, and I25IMP04 in locations 4289-4292 refer to imputation of receipt of WIC benefits, not to an amount imputation.



Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 1 Rectangular Microdata File

User Note No. 5

**Subject:** SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 1 and Wave 2 Cases where Armed Forces Status was Incorrectly Classified as "Active Duty"

This is to follow up on my July 25 memorandum on "SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup." It was suggested that SIPP file users be allowed to correct their public use files to account for these discrepancies if their analysis warranted. (that is, person record field U-AF should equal 2, not 1 as shown on the file). The attached list shows scrambled PSU, segment and serial number for each person on the Wave 1 and Wave 2 files where this error exists. Also shown are person number and wave number. Note that for all cases on this list Address ID is equal to 11.

Similar errors may exist on tapes for Waves 3, 4 and 5, but no work has been done to identify these, and none is planned. Beginning with Wave 5 rotation 2, efforts have been made to correct this information at the point of data collection.

Attachment



**ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES**  
(Waves 1 and/or 2)

<u>PSU</u>	<u>SEGMENT</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>PERSON NUMBER</u>	<u>WAVE</u>
209	0190	49	101	1, 2
855	6796	09	101	1, 2
430	0380	32	101	1, 2
489	9163	16	101	1, 2
404	3925	47	103	1
112	5661	91	101	1
375	6249	88	101	1, 2
183	6244	66	102	1, 2
408	0112	44	101	1
749	2293	16	101	1
430	4040	54	103	1, 2
604	0388	16	101	1
193	2299	31	101	1
917	3921	08	101	1
917	3921	08	102	1
542	8116	06	101	1
634	8119	67	101	1, 2
529	1460	27	101	1, 2
055	8114	40	101	1, 2
730	6790	98	101	1, 2
547	4894	86	102	1
446	6673	44	103	1, 2
643	6796	88	101	1, 2
597	3923	59	101	2
898	9164	09	101	1, 2
486	7401	01	101	2
058	1237	35	101	1, 2
566	7388	87	101	1, 2
486	7401	01	101	1
778	4048	55	101	1, 2
199	0118	84	103	1
075	0779	40	101	1, 2
943	7942	31	101	1, 2
943	7947	08	101	2
097	1709	28	103	2
645	8790	17	101	1
689	8115	08	101	2
778	2461	14	101	2
566	8088	55	101	1
566	8088	55	102	1
912	6133	03	101	1, 2
795	5149	96	101	1
945	4715	01	101	1, 2
462	5834	30	101	1, 2
317	4716	84	101	2
806	2464	18	101	1, 2
539	1961	26	101	1, 2
258	7309	15	101	1, 2
991	2577	73	101	1
803	0386	33	101	1
110	1040	21	106	1, 2

<u>PSU</u>	<u>SEGMENT</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>PERSON NUMBER</u>	<u>WAVE</u>
675	1675	90	101	1, 2
617	1675	13	101	1
472	7383	82	101	1
141	9524	55	101	1
849	3652	95	101	2
923	6132	54	101	1, 2
835	6193	78	111	1, 2
830	9520	73	104	1
396	7308	63	102	1, 2
810	4692	85	101	1, 2
838	4693	63	102	1, 2
472	7383	82	101	2
146	2460	17	101	1
201	5831	13	101	2
258	4718	90	101	1, 2
522	5833	90	101	1, 2
617	6193	42	101	1
201	5831	13	101	1
948	7381	53	101	1, 2
199	8051	01	101	1, 2
317	3925	05	101	1
884	4372	97	101	1, 2
893	4882	09	101	2
441	7388	24	101	2
236	7842	45	101	1, 2
090	8082	45	101	1, 2



Attachment 1

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES BY RO

	<u>Type 1's</u> <u>(Correct)</u>	<u>Type 2's</u> <u>(Incorrect)</u>	<u>Deleted</u> <u>Cases</u>	<u>Noninterviews</u>
<u>Wave 1</u>				
RO				
21	0	6	0	0
22	1	4	0	0
23	0	13	3	0
24	0	6	1	0
25	0	2	0	0
26	0	3	1	0
27	1	5	1	0
28	1	4	3	1
29	4	12	1	0
30	1	5	2	3
31	4	3	3	1
32	0	2	0	2
Total	12	65	15	7
<u>Wave 2</u>				
21	0	4	0	0
22	0	2	0	0
23	0	8	3	0
24	0	5	1	1
25	0	4	0	0
26	0	2	0	0
27	1	5	0	2
28	3	2	0	0
29	3	9	0	0
30	1	4	2	1
31	4	2	4	0
32	1	4	1	0
Total	13	51	11	4

<u>Wave 1</u>	Actual	Adjusted <sup>2</sup>	Weighted <sup>3</sup>
Total Discrepancies	99	99	439,461
Reported as Correct	12	15	66,585
Reported as Incorrect	65	84	372,872
Not Reported <sup>1</sup>	22	0	0
<u>Wave 2</u>			
Total Discrepancies	79	79	467,601
Reported as Correct	13	16	94,704
Reported as Incorrect	51	63	372,897
Not Reported <sup>1</sup>	15	0	0

- <sup>1</sup> Includes Type A, C and D noninterviews in Wave 5/6 and cases dropped as a result of the sample reduction.
- <sup>2</sup> Not Reported cases have been apportioned to "Reported as Correct" and "Reported as Incorrect" categories based on the actual rates for reported cases.
- <sup>3</sup> The 1984 Panel Base weight of 4439 for Wave 1 and 5919 for Wave 2 was applied to adjusted totals to derive approximate weighted totals.

JULY 25, 1985

**Subject: SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies — Results of Field Followup**

In a recent analysis of SIPP and CPS labor force data, Paul Ryscavage and Jack Bregger (BLS) discovered an inconsistency in the population estimates from the two surveys. For the purposes of their study they were adjusting the SIPP estimate to the CPS estimate for the third quarter of 1983. When they added in persons in farm households to the SIPP universe 16 and over, and took out the Armed Forces living on or off posts in households, their civilian noninstitutional population was about 500,000 below the CPS figure. When the fourth quarter of 1983 and first and second quarter of 1984 were adjusted in a similar manner, the SIPP civilian noninstitutional population averaged about 460,000 below the CPS figure. Therefore, it appeared that SIPP's estimate of the Armed Forces population was too high. Based on tables generated by POP Division, we discovered some inconsistency between the control card item dealing with active duty Military status (control card item 32c) and the labor force class of worker question (source code 2012 and 2112). POP Division generated a listing of all Wave 1 and Wave 2 cases where control card item 32c indicated the respondent was currently on active duty in the Armed Forces but source code 2012/2112 showed only an employer(s) other than Armed Forces (e.g. a private company, Federal, state or local government, or unpaid in family business). The results showed 99 out of 337 Wave 1 active duty Armed Forces respondents and 79 of 263 Wave 2 active duty Armed Forces respondents where this condition existed.

During SIPP interviewing for Wave 5, rotations 2 and 3 and Wave 6, rotations 4 and 1 (March through June 85) interviewers were instructed to verify Armed Forces status as of the appropriate Wave 1 interview month (October 83 through January 84). If the person was found not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview month, the interviewer marked control card item 32c by circling the "2-No" below the question. If the person was found to be correctly identified as on active duty, the interviewer circled the "1-Yes" below the question. Current Armed Forces status was then verified and updated. Some cases could not be verified since they had been dropped in the SIPP sample reduction or were now part of a noninterviewed household.

As a result of the field work, 77 of the 99 Wave 1 cases could be followed up, (15 had been deleted and 7 were now noninterviews). Of the 77 verified, 65 were determined to be incorrect (not in the Armed Forces during Wave 1) and 12 were correctly identified as in the Armed Forces. For Wave 2, 64 of the 79 cases could be followed up (11 had been deleted and 4 were noninterviews). Of these 64, 51 were verified as incorrect and 13 as correct. Thus, 84% of Wave 1 and 80% of Wave 2 cases were determined not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview. (See Attachment 1 for comparisons by regional office).

In an effort to determine the impact of these cases on SIPP estimates, I first apportioned the not-reported cases to the "correct" and "incorrect" categories based on the percentage breakdown for the reported cases (Attachment 2). Then, since final weights were not available from listings we were provided, approximate weighted counts, derived by Dave Hubble of SMD, were applied to the adjusted counts. A Wave 1 weight of 4439 was obtained by comparing third quarter 1983 estimates of the civilian population with the total noninstitutionalized population. The difference, being the military population, was then divided by 337, the number of survey respondents reported as being on active duty. Wave 2 weights of 5919 were estimated using Wave 1 weights ( $4439 \times 4/3$ ). Attachment 2 shows that SIPP estimates of the active duty Armed Forces population were approximately 372,876 too high for Wave 1 and, an almost identical 372,897 too high for Wave 2 due to the incorrect recording of Armed Forces status on the control card.

In conclusion, we have resolved a considerable amount (81%) of our differences with CPS, as observed by Ryscavage and Bregger, by studying cases that showed an employer other than the Armed Forces. (The remaining 87,000 weighted difference is well within sampling variability at 2 standard deviations). Naturally, we may have errors going the other way which have gone undetected, (that is, Armed Forces personnel incorrectly classified as not on active duty). However, given our differences with CPS it is unlikely that there are many of these. It is hard to explain why so many cases were recorded incorrectly in SIPP since the questions are identical to CPS and the interviewer instructions are very similar. One possible explanation is that most SIPP interviewers were new hires in Wave 1, had no practical experience asking these questions, and the training materials did not discuss control card item 32c other than in the mock interviews. Given our problems in recording this item, future manuals and training should discuss the importance of correctly recording this information. We also should try to institute a preedit check, if possible, to reject cases where cc item 32c is equal to 1 but source codes 2012 and 2112 are not equal to 5 (Armed Forces). Due to the fact that source codes 2012 and 2112 are keyed under Program 8 (fixed field data) this kind of check, at this time, is not possible. However, it will be explored in the future when time and resources allow.

Since these errors were not detected until midway through Wave 5 interviewing, at which time they should have been corrected on the control cards, we have several public use files which have been released that have some incorrect Armed Forces status designations. We will not re-release these files with corrections for the cases we have identified in this study. Rather, we will provide a list of public use control numbers, along with selected demographic characteristics, for these cases so that users can correct their files, if their analysis warrants.

Attachments

## INTRODUCTION

### Survey Content

There are three basic elements contained in the overall design of the survey content. The first is a control card that serves several important functions. The control card is used to record basic social and demographic characteristics for each person in the household at the time of the initial interview. Because households are interviewed a total of eight or nine times, the card is also used to record changes in characteristics such as age, educational attainment, and marital status, and to record the dates when persons enter or leave the household. Finally, during each interview, information on each source of income received and the name of each job or business is transcribed to the card so that this information can be used in the updating process in subsequent interviews. A facsimile of the control card appears in Appendix C of this Guide.

The second major element of the survey content is the core portion of the questionnaire. The core questions are repeated at each interview and cover labor force activity, the types and amounts of income received during the 4-month reference period, and participation status in various programs. Some of the important elements of labor force activity are recorded separately for each week of the period. Income reciprocity and amounts are recorded on a monthly basis with the exception of amounts of property income (interest, dividends, rent, etc.) which are recorded as totals for the 4-month period. The core also contains questions covering attendance in postsecondary schools, private health insurance coverage, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. A facsimile of the questionnaire appears in Appendix C of this Guide.

The third major element is the various supplements or topical modules that will be asked during selected household visits. The topical modules cover areas that need not be examined every 4 months. Certain of these topical modules are considered to be so important that they are viewed as an integral part of the overall survey. Other topical modules have more specific and more limited purposes. No topical modules were included in the first or second waves of SIPP. (See the following section on sample design for a definition of the term "wave.") The third wave topical module covers (1) educational attainment, (2) work history, and (3) health characteristics (including disability). The fourth wave topical module covers (1) assets and liabilities, (2) pension plan coverage, and (3) housing characteristics.

### Sample Design

The SIPP sample design for the 1984 panel consists of about 26,000 housing units selected to represent the noninstitutional population of the United States of which about 21,000 of these were occupied and eligible for interview. The chart on the following page shows the sample design for the first panel of SIPP. The sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. For example, households interviewed in October 1983 were asked questions for the months June, July, August, and September. This household was interviewed again in February 1984 for the October through January period.

## Design of First SIPP Panel

<u>Rotation</u>	<u>Wave</u>	<u>Interview month</u>	<u>Reference months</u>
1	1	Oct. 83	June, July, Aug., Sept. (83)
2	1	Nov. 83	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (83)
3	1	Dec. 83	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (83)
4	1	Jan. 84	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (83)
1	2	Feb. 84	Oct., Nov., Dec. (83), Jan. (84)
2	2	March 84	Nov., Dec. (83), Jan., Feb. (84)
3	2	April 84	Dec. (83), Jan., Feb., March (84)
4	3	May 84	Jan., Feb., March, April (84)
1	3	June 84	Feb., March, April, May (84)
2	3	July 84	March, April, May, June (84)
3	3	Aug. 84	April, May, June, July (84)
4	4	Sept. 84	May, June, July, Aug. (84)
1	4	Oct. 84	June, July, Aug., Sept. (84)
2	4	Nov. 84	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (84)
3	4	Dec. 84	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (84)
4	5	Jan. 85	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (84)
1	5	Feb. 85	Oct., Nov., Dec. (84), Jan. (85)
2	5	March 85	Nov., Dec. (84), Jan., Feb. (85)
3	5	April 85	Dec. (84), Jan., Feb., March (85)
4	6	May 85	Jan., Feb., March, April (85)
1	6	June 85	Feb., March, April, May (85)
2	6	July 85	March, April, May, June (85)
3	6	Aug. 85	April, May, June, July (85)
4	7	Sept. 85	May, June, July, Aug. (85)
1	7	Oct. 85	June, July, Aug., Sept. (85)
2	7	Nov. 85	July, Aug., Sept., Oct. (85)
3	7	Dec. 85	Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov. (85)
4	8	Jan. 86	Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec. (85)
1	8	Feb. 86	Oct., Nov., Dec. (85), Jan. (86)
2	8	March 86	Nov., Dec. (85), Jan., Feb. (86)
3	8	April 86	Dec. (85), Jan., Feb., March (86)
4	9	May 86	Jan., Feb., March, April (86)
1	9	June 86	Feb., March, April, May (86)
2	9	July 86	March, April, May, June (86)
3	9	Aug. 86	April, May, June, July (86)

---

In general, one cycle of interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.<sup>1</sup> This design was chosen because it provides a smooth and steady work load for data collection and processing.

A new panel of slightly smaller size is scheduled to be introduced in February 1985 and in January of each succeeding year. This overlapping design provides a much larger sample size (almost twice as large) from which cross-sectional estimates can be made. The overlap also enhances the survey's ability to measure change by lowering the standard errors on differences between estimates for two points in time.

### Survey Operations

Data collection operations are managed through the Census Bureau's 12 permanent regional offices. A staff of interviewers assigned to SIPP conduct interviews by personal visit each month with most interviewing completed during the first 2 weeks of that month. Completed questionnaires are transmitted to the regional offices where they undergo an extensive clerical edit before being entered into the Bureau's SIPP data processing system. Upon entering this processing system the data are subjected to a detailed computer edit. Errors identified in this phase are corrected and computer processing continues.

Two of the major steps of computer processing are the assignment of weights to each sample person and imputation for missing survey responses. The weighting procedures assure that SIPP estimates of the number of persons agree with independent estimates of the population within specified age, race, and sex categories. The procedures also assure close correspondence with monthly CPS estimates of households. In almost all cases, a survey nonresponse is assigned a value in the imputation phase of processing. The imputation for missing responses is based on procedures generally referred to as the "hot deck" approach. This approach assigns values for the nonresponse from a sample person who did provide a response and who has characteristics similar to those of the nonrespondent.

The longitudinal design of SIPP dictates that all persons 15 years old and over present as household members at the time of the first interview be part of the survey throughout the entire 2 1/2 year-period. To meet this goal the survey collects information useful in locating persons who move. In addition, field procedures were established that allow for the transfer of sample cases between regional offices. Persons moving within a 100-mile radius of an original sampling area (a county or group of counties) are followed and continue with the normal personal interviews at 4-month intervals. Those moving to a new residence that fall outside the 100-mile radius of any SIPP sampling area are interviewed by telephone. The geographic areas defined by these rules contain more than 95 percent of the U.S. population. Persons moving to Alaska, outside the United States, or into an institution or military barracks are not interviewed.

---

<sup>1</sup>As indicated in the chart on the previous page, wave 2 comprised only three rotation groups (three-fourths of the full sample). This exception was made in order to have the wave 6 topical module (covering taxes and other previous calendar year information) fall in the months of May, June, July, and August.

Because most types of analysis using SIPP data will be dependent not on data for individuals but on groups of individuals (households, families, etc.), provisions were made to interview all "new" persons living with original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave). These new sample persons entering the survey through contact with original sample persons are considered as part of the sample only while residing with the original sample person.



## PLANNED PRODUCTS FROM SIPP

Data from SIPP will be used to examine differences among groups at a given point in time (cross-sectional analysis) and differences over time in the status of given persons and households (longitudinal analysis). Examples of SIPP products planned or under consideration are discussed below. Check the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), CENDATA, or Data User News for announcements and articles relating to these products. The MPA (free of charge) may be ordered from Customer Services and Data User News (\$21 annual subscription rate) may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office using the order forms on page 4-5. CENDATA is online information available through information services vendors. For further information, contact Data User Services Division on (301) 763-4100.

**Monthly average reports.** The current report, Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: 3rd Quarter, 1983 (P-70, No.1), showing average monthly labor force, income, and program participation statistics is an example of this type of report and is the first in a quarterly series. It is also possible to prepare monthly average estimates for longer time periods, and a publication is planned which will show monthly averages for calendar year 1984.

**Monthly transition reports.** Because information on many characteristics is collected for individual months, it is possible to tabulate data on month-to-month changes in labor force status, program participation status, and other statuses of interest. Monthly transition reports would present average monthly data for given reference periods (e.g., the average monthly rate of new labor force participants for the fourth quarter of 1983).

**Calendar-year profile reports.** These reports will provide data on the economic activity of persons and households over the course of a calendar year. Examples of the types of data that would be contained in these reports include annual earnings of persons, annual income of families and households, poverty status of persons and families, work experience during the calendar year, and compositional changes in families and households during the year.

**Topical reports.** The Census Bureau expects to produce periodic or single-time reports on particular topics (e.g. disability and earnings, health insurance coverage, household net worth). The source of the data for these reports may be either the core or topical modules or some combination of the two.

**Characteristics of persons over 1 and 2 year span.** By matching together consecutive interviews, it will be possible to obtain a month-by-month history of persons over periods of a year or longer. The reports in this series will provide information on changes in living arrangements, labor force participation, income, and program participation during 1-year or 2-year periods.

**Characteristics of families and households over 1 and 2 year span.** Reports in this series will be similar in concept to the person reports described above. A complicating factor is the compositional change that will occur in families and households over time.

Special analytical reports. These reports will focus on special topics and be based on a file constructed by matching consecutive interviews. The reports are likely to contain an analysis of the time period preceding and/or following a particular event such as a job change, a change in employment status, a marital disruption, or a move to a new address.

Public-use data files. Initially, files containing data collected in a full wave will be available. These files will be available for purchase by the public shortly after the quarterly reports are released. In addition to the modified hierarchical Wave 1 file, a rectangular file will be available in late December 1984. Other data files that will be made available for public use include calendar year longitudinal files showing monthly data for the 12-month period, panel longitudinal files showing monthly data for the entire life of the panel, and topical module files containing core and topical module data covering the 4-month reference period for a specified wave.

## SAMPLE DESIGN, ESTIMATES, AND RELIABILITY OF THE DATA

This section deals with design of the survey sample, weighting of responses, use of numerical factors to compensate for less than a full sample in making estimates, calculation of standard errors, and use of imputation flags.

### Sample Design

The SIPP survey is based on a multi-stage stratified sample of the noninstitutional resident population of the United States. More specifically, the universe of the survey includes persons living in households, plus those persons living in group quarters such as college dormitories and rooming houses. In Wave 1 of the 1984 Panel, inmates of institutions, such as homes for the aged, and persons living abroad were not in the survey universe and thus not eligible for interview. Persons residing in military barracks, although part of the noninstitutional population, were also excluded from the survey universe in Wave 1. Other people in the Armed Forces were eligible, as long as they were living in a housing unit, whether off base or on.

For Wave 2 and subsequent waves, institutionalized persons, persons living abroad, and those living in military barracks become eligible for the survey only if they move into housing units in the United States with original sample persons, i.e., those who were interviewed in Wave 1.

### Selection of Primary Sampling Units

To reduce sample selection and interviewing costs the Census Bureau first selects certain areas to be included in the sample, and then samples households within the selected areas. The first stage of this design involves the selection of these areas. The first step of this procedure is the definition of the United States in terms of counties or groups of counties called primary sampling units or PSU's.

PSU's with similar key socioeconomic characteristics are grouped together into strata. Then one sample PSU is selected from each stratum. The PSU's used for SIPP are a subsample of the sample PSU's used in the Current Population Survey.

Of the 174 strata into which PSU's were classified for the 1984 panel, 45 consisted of only a large single metropolitan area; these 45 areas were selected into the sample with certainty. These 45 PSU's are termed "self-representing." The remaining 129 strata consisted of 2 or more PSU's, from which only one was selected into the sample. These PSU's are termed "non-self-representing" because they were selected to represent other PSU's in their stratum as well as themselves.

The strata from which non-self-representing PSU's are selected typically cross State lines. For example, aside from the Detroit metro area, which represents itself, sampled PSU's in Michigan represent a geographically diverse area -- areas spread over the Midwestern States. (Thus, a tabulation of data coded to Michigan, for example, will not yield reasonable estimates for that State. Rather, State codes on the microdata files are primarily useful for determining applicable criteria for programs which vary from State to State.)

#### Selection of Ultimate Sampling Units

To arrive at the sample of households, geographic units called enumeration districts (ED's), with an average 350 housing units, are sampled from within each of these SIPP sample PSU's. Within those selected ED's 2 to 4 living quarters, or ultimate sampling units (USU's), are systematically selected from address lists prepared for the 1970 census. If the address lists are incomplete, small land areas are sampled. To account for living quarters built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample is drawn of permits issued for construction of residential living quarters through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas are sampled and the living quarters within are listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample living quarters are selected from supplemental frames that include mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

#### Sampling Rate and Weights

The objective of the sampling is to obtain a self-weighting probability sample. In a self-weighting sample, every sample unit has the same overall probability of selection. In self-representing PSU's the sampling rate is about 1 in 3,700. In non-self-representing PSU's, the sampling rate is higher, as the sampling is adjusted to account for the PSU's probability of selection. For example, if a non-self-representing PSU was selected with a probability of 1/10, the sampling rate within the PSU would be roughly 1 in 370 instead of 1 in 3,700.

In Wave 1, occupants of about 1,000 eligible living quarters were not interviewed because they refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. These households were not interviewed in Wave 2, and were classified as noninterviews because they were eligible for inclusion. Wave 2 included only 3 of the 4 rotation groups. For these reasons and as a result of following movers, a total of 14,532 living quarters were designated for Wave 2. Of these, 833 were not interviewed because they no longer contained eligible respondents. An additional 729 households were not interviewed in Wave 2 because of geographical remoteness or because of the reasons listed above for Wave 1 noninterviews. The noninterview rate for Wave 1 was 5 percent, and the combined noninterview rate for Wave 1 and Wave 2 was 9.4 percent.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. In the second wave, each person received a base weight that accounted for differences in the probability of selection caused by the following of movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces. To increase accuracy, weights were further adjusted in such a manner that SIPP sample estimates would closely agree with Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates by type of householder (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The estimation procedure for the data in the report also involved an adjustment so that the husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

The weight estimation procedure described above resulted in persons' weights varying from about 500 to 50,000. Persons in the sample for less than the entire 4-month period received zero weights for months not in the sample. Starting in Wave 5 the weighting system will also be adjusted to account for a reduction in the number of sample units interviewed. Most statistical software packages handle weighted data with no difficulty. In tabulating a characteristic the software takes each response and applies the person weight.

Figure 1 illustrates a simple example, in which 3 of 5 persons work full-time, 2 do not. But since the persons who do not work full-time happen to have higher weights than the others, weighted totals show the two groups to be equal.

FIGURE 1. Example of Weighted Data

	Worked		Raw		Weighted	
	<u>Full-Time</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>
Person 1	No	4,000	1		4,000	
Person 2	No	5,000	1		5,000	
Person 3	Yes	3,000		1		3,000
Person 4	Yes	3,000		1		3,000
Person 5	Yes	3,000		1		3,000
			2	3	9,000	9,000

### Preparing National Estimates for Persons, Families, and Households

Weights for persons are carried on each person record, on both the relational (hierarchical) and rectangular files. Weights for households and families are carried, respectively, on the household and family records of the relational file. The weighting process defines the weight of the household to be the same as the weight of the household reference person or householder, and the weight of a family or subfamily is that of the family or subfamily reference person.

On the rectangular file, where household, family, and subfamily segments appear on each person record, all of the applicable weights can be found in that record. Tallying household characteristics from every record would result in counting multi-person households more than once. One way to avoid estimating more households than there really are is to tally household characteristics using only the householder's record, since there is always one and only one householder per household. Similarly, the records of family or subfamily reference persons can be used in generating family and subfamily estimates.

Of course, many desired household characteristics are not already shown on household records or segments, but are derived by summarizing the characteristics of the persons in the household, as for example, the number of persons 65 years old and over in the household. Doing so with SIPP files is somewhat more complicated than with files in which person records are arranged in a strictly hierarchical fashion within household.

Household records in SIPP relational files carry pointers to each person who was a member of the household. There are five sets of pointers, one for each month of the reference period and one for the interview month. The rectangular file does not have these household-to-person pointers, but does identify the address ID of the household of which the person was a member each month. The file can be readily sorted on address ID within sample unit to group household members together for any particular reference month. Another option available to rectangular file users is to sort on the person number of the householder, provided on each household member's record.

### **Estimates for groups of persons other than households and families**

Some analyses involve summarizing to units other than households or families. The persons within a household who benefit from food stamps are one such example. Only part of a family may receive aid or there may be two separate food stamp units living together. For each food stamp receiving unit one adult household member is designated as the prime recipient. The SIPP questionnaire also identifies which children and other household members are covered by those food stamps.

Food stamp coverage is recorded on the SIPP files in two ways. First, the primary recipient's record includes the person numbers of each household member covered, and each of the other covered persons' records has a flag that indicates membership in a food stamp receiving unit. Only the primary recipient's record specifies the amounts of food stamps received for the unit.

To tabulate the characteristics of all food stamp recipients in a household, the easiest approach might be to sort recipients together within households using the reciprocity flags. But if it is necessary to discriminate between multiple food stamp receiving units within a household, the only way is to examine the primary recipient's record and use its list of person numbers to point to the secondary recipients in that unit. Then one could summarize appropriate characteristics across the person records. This way one could determine whether the food stamp reciprocity unit includes a wage-earner, is part of a family below the poverty level, lives together with persons who are not covered, and so forth.

Other programs for which there are pointers from the primary recipient's record to other recipients in the household include Medicaid, AFDC, foster children payments, general assistance, health insurance, Railroad Retirement, Social Security and veterans payments. In all of these cases, all income received by the unit, including payments for the benefit of children, are reported on the record of the primary adult recipient and not on the records of secondary recipients. The weight of the primary recipient is most likely to be appropriate in tabulations of food stamp reciprocity units and similar groups of individuals.

#### **Estimates for Different Reference Periods**

Each person and household is assigned 5 weights on each interview file, one for each of the four reference months and one for the interview month. Families and subfamilies are assigned only 4 weights since there is no attempt to define families as of the reference date. The 4 sets of reference month weights can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged, however, to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights one can estimate the monthly average number of persons in a specified income range over the 4-month period.

The fifth weight is specific to the interview month. This weight can be used to form person or household estimates that specifically refer to characteristics as of the interview month. For example, one might want to estimate the number of unmarried adults living with an aged parent as of the latest observation. Interview weights can also be used to form estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and 4 previous months. One caution is that characteristics as of the interview date may not reflect that entire month--the persons could move, marry, or die before the end of the month.

The interview weight is also used for estimating a few of the demographic characteristics and other information that appear on the file for the 4-month reference period as a whole, but not for each month, such as race or sex.

None of these weights has been designed to yield the best estimates for a person's or household's status over two or more months, as for example, the number of households existing in October 1983 who experienced a 50 percent increase in income between July and August.

## Calendar Month Data and Time Dimensioned Summary Statistics

In tabulating SIPP data for a particular calendar month, one must keep in mind the survey design. Most waves include 4 rotation groups, interviewed in four successive months. Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of the 1984 Panel design.

Months, quarters and years are shown along the top. Each cell shows the wave and rotation groups for which data are collected for each month. Thus, in the first interview, conducted in October 1983, data were collected from Wave 1-Rotation Group 1 households for the months of June, July, August and September.

As successive rotation groups are interviewed, the 4-month reference periods advance by 1 month. Wave 1-Rotation Group 2 households were interviewed in November 1983 for data for July through October.

In deriving calendar month or quarterly estimates from the data files, it is important to know how many rotation groups were interviewed, as less than the full sample may be available. If this is the case, the estimates must be inflated by an appropriate factor.

In some months, a full sample of 4 rotation groups from the same wave will be available. For Wave 1 (see figure 2), data for September 1983 were collected from the full sample. These data consist of month 4 data for Rotation Group 1, month 3 data for Rotation Group 2, month 2 data for Rotation Group 3, and month 1 data for Rotation Group 4. All of these figures (with appropriate weights) must be added together because any one rotation group includes only one-fourth of the SIPP sample.

In deriving quarterly estimates, a full sample consists of data for 4 rotation groups for each of the 3 months in the quarter. This would entail using data from 2 or 3 waves. For example, the fourth quarter of 1983 includes various rotation groups from Waves 1 and 2. Weighted data from all these rotation groups must be added together to form a full sample.

Note, however, that a full sample is not available for the third quarter of 1983. Or for subsequent quarters, the analyst may not want to wait for another wave of data to become available. Procedures to use in deriving estimates based on a partial sample are explained below.

### Working With Less Than the Full Sample

Figure 2 also illustrates that for October 1983, data were collected from only three rotation groups of Wave 1. Thus the sample size available is three-fourths that available for September. The preferred way to handle this is to acquire Wave 2 as well, and combine October data for Wave 2-Rotation Group 1 with the Wave 1 October data for Rotation Groups 2, 3 and 4.



If a particular application does not require the full sample size, however, one could use only Wave 1 data for October and multiply weighted results by a factor of 1.33 to compensate for having only three-fourths of the sample. This is illustrated in figure 3.

FIGURE 3. Factors for Monthly Data: Wave 1, 1984 Panel

<u>Month of Interview</u>	<u>Rotation Group</u>	<u>Reference Period</u>								
		<u>Second Quarter</u>			<u>Third Quarter</u>			<u>Fourth Quarter</u>		
		<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Aug.</u>	<u>Sept.</u>	<u>Oct.</u>	<u>Nov.</u>	<u>Dec.</u>
October	1			X	X	X	X			
November	2				X	X	X	X		
December	3					X	X	X	X	
January	4						X	X	X	X

Factors to Compensate for Missing Rotation Groups

4      2      1.33      1      1.33      2      4

To use Wave 1 data for the month of November, double the estimates (which compensates for having only one half of the sample consisting of Rotation Groups 3 and 4), and for December multiply the estimates by 4 (since they are based on a one-fourth sample consisting of rotation group 4 alone). Corresponding factors apply to data for June, July and August (also available in Wave 1) as well, and for these months the factors must be used, as the alternative of picking up the missing rotation groups in another wave does not exist.

A similar approach is applicable to subsequent waves as well. The particular factor to use is determined by the number of rotation groups covered in the time period one is analysing. Factors for Waves 1 and 2 and combined Wave 1 and 2 estimates are given in Table 1 below.

Table 1. Factors to be Applied to Basic Parameters to Obtain Parameters  
for Specific Reference Periods

Wave 1 Estimates

June 1983, December 1983	4.00
July 1983, November 1983	2.00
August 1983, October 1983	1.33
September 1983	1.00
3rd Quarter 1983	1.22
4th Quarter 1983	1.85
July-December 1983	1.06

Wave 2 Estimates

October 1983 and March 1984	4.00
November 1983 and February 1984	2.00
December 1983 and January 1984	1.33
4th Quarter 1983	1.85
1st Quarter 1984	1.85

Wave 1 and 2 Combined Estimates

June 1983 and March 1984	4.00
July 1983 and February 1984	2.00
August 1983 and January 1984	1.33
September through December 1983	1.00
3rd Quarter 1983	1.22
4th Quarter 1983	1.00
1st Quarter 1984	1.85
July-December 1983	1.06

Factors must also be applied to quarterly estimates or those for longer periods of time if less than the full sample for any month is available. Thus, in table 1 a factor of 1.22 must be applied to third quarter 1983 estimates, 1.85 to fourth quarter estimates using either Wave 1 or Wave 2, but a factor of 1.00 (i.e., no factor is needed) for fourth quarter 1983 estimates using full sample data from the combined Wave 1 and Wave 2 files.

**Caveats for Calendar Month Data**

Although it is possible to examine the data on a monthly basis and examine the data in a strictly cross sectional sense, there are qualifications or biases in this type of analysis.

First, no evaluations have been made of responses to income and related variables that are provided on a monthly basis. There may be some biases in this reporting. For example, people may tend to report a rough monthly average for their income over the four month reference period rather than specifically recalling amounts separately for each month. If this were so it would not be possible to analyze real month-to-month changes in income figures.

Second, most data users have been able to work only with annual income figures to this point, using the census, CPS or other surveys which measure income only once during a year. There will be considerable temptation for SIPP users to return to familiar analytical ground by multiplying 4-month income figures by 3 to estimate 12-month income. To do so would ignore seasonal variation in employment and income. A better approach to annual income would be to match together the first several waves and look at actual income experience across 12 months, perhaps comparing the results to the annual income and taxation information reported in Wave 5.

### **Time-Dimensioned Summary Statistics**

An approach to analyzing these data that would reduce the biases just discussed for monthly estimates involves summarizing data across time. In this approach one calculates standard summary statistics such as counts, means, and modes across time as well as across individuals.

For example, instead of calculating the number of persons with incomes over \$3,000 for the month of July, one would calculate the number of persons with a mean monthly income of \$3,000 or more during the 3rd quarter.

This approach is relatively straightforward at the person level. However, at the family or household level, an additional complexity is added. One must first define these groups and identify the changes that occur during the quarter.<sup>1</sup> Then the conditions under which new groups are formed must be defined. Longitudinal concepts of households and families are the subject of a Working Paper, "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households" by David McMillen and Roger Herriot, available from the Census Bureau.

### **Producing Estimates Below the National Level**

#### **Census Regions**

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states, formed for confidentiality reasons, crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota

---

<sup>1</sup> These problems do not arise in Wave 1, as households were defined as of the interview and changes during the reference months were not recorded.

(Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of .203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of .797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West.

Estimates for regions included in the published SIPP reports reflect the actual region of residence, not the results of proration across the 4-state group. Thus there will be minor discrepancies between published regional totals and estimates derivable from microdata files for the Midwest and West regions.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The State codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., State-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of States.

### Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population

For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified. (On the rectangular file, use variable H\*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958. On the relational file, use METRO, character 24 on the household record). Metropolitan residence is defined according to the definition of Metropolitan Statistical Areas as of June 30, 1983. In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in Table 2 below. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West Virginia). (There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming). Therefore, a different factor for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of Table 2 below. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly, although less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Table 2. Metropolitan Subsample Factors

(Multiply these factors times the weight for the person,  
family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	-	-
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
	Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	-	-
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0076
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0076
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
	Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	District of Columbia	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
	Virginia	1.0778	1.0844
	West Va. - Miss.	-	-
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

---

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.

Estimates for the metropolitan population produced from the microdata files will differ from published summary figures for the metropolitan population not only because of the subsampling scheme but also because of differences in the definition of the metropolitan population. Published figures are based on Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) defined as of June 30, 1981, consistent with the definition for the 1980 census. The microdata files use the definitions for Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA's) as of June 30, 1983. That definitional change resulted in increasing the metropolitan population by 1.4 percent. Eventually, the published figures will also reflect 1983 MSA definitions.

#### **Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population**

State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states where the factor in Table 2 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population.

#### **Codes for Individual MSA's**

Codes for certain large individual MSA's are included on the microdata files, much as are State codes, to provide users some flexibility in defining higher level aggregate areas and to allow linking respondent characteristics to available contextual variables. Individual MSA codes are given if the MSA has at least 250,000 inhabitants in sampled counties within the state, and if its identification would not result in the indirect identification of residual metropolitan population less than 250,000. Sample sizes associated with individual MSA's are typically very small.

When creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's apply the Table 2 factor to the weights appropriate to the state, as discussed above. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0778 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0). This may still not produce reasonable estimates for an individual MSA for three reasons: 1) the sample size is very small; 2) the MSA may be non-self-representing; and 3) certain counties added to MSA's between 1970 and 1983 may not have been included in the 1984 panel.

## Sampling Variability

Data found in SIPP publications or in user tabulations from the SIPP microdata are estimates based on the weighted counts from the survey. These numbers only approximate the far more costly counts that would result from a census of the entire population from which the sample was drawn. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: Sampling and non-sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error.

### **Standard Errors and Confidence Intervals**

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed instead of the entire population.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

## Hypothesis Testing

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $S_{DIFF}$ . Compute the ratio  $R = (X_A - X_B) / S_{DIFF}$ . If this ratio is between -2 and +2, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 5 percent significance level. If on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -2 or larger than +2, the observed difference is significant at the 5 percent level.

In this event, it is a commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 5 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

## Calculating Standard Errors for SIPP

There are two ways for users to compute a standard error for SIPP estimates. One method is to compute variances directly using half-sample and pseudostratum codes. The preferred method, however, involves calculating generalized standard errors using simple charts and formulas found in published reports or microdata documentation.

## Generalized Standard Errors

To derive standard errors that are applicable to a wide variety of statistics and can be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations are required. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP.

Two parameters, denoted "a" and "b", have been developed to calculate variances for each type of characteristic. These "a" and "b" parameters, found in table 3, are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates, and these standard errors are referred to as generalized standard errors.

All statistics do not have the same variance behavior; "a" and "b" parameters were computed for groups of statistics with similar variance behavior. The parameters were computed directly from SIPP 3rd quarter 1983 data.



Table 3. SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters

Characteristic	Basic Parameters	
	a	b
16+ total persons: program participation and benefits	-0.00009428	16059
As above for 16+ total males	-0.00019844	16059
As above for 16+ total females	-0.00017961	16059
16+ total persons: income, labor force	-0.00003214	5475
As above for 16+ total males	-0.00006765	5475
As above for 16+ total females	-0.00006123	5475
0+ Total persons: all items	-0.00008637	19911
As above for total males	-0.00017863	19911
As above for total females	-0.00016724	19911
Black persons: all items	-0.00026695	7366
As above for Black males	-0.00057368	7366
As above for Black females	-0.00049929	7366
Total households: all items	-0.00007644	6766
Black households: all items	-0.00046611	4675

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to approximate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual increase in variance was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error rather than the precise standard error for any specific statistic. That is why we refer to these as generalized standard errors.

### Computing Variances Directly

Pseudo half-sample codes and pseudostratum codes (assigned in such a way as to avoid any disclosure risk) are included on the file to enable direct computation of variances by methods such as balanced repeated replications.<sup>2</sup> This method may be used if the user can not use the generalized standard errors, as in computing the variance of a correlation coefficient between, say, interest income and dividend income. Since a number of statistical software packages provide simple procedures for using half-sample codes, you may consult documentation for your statistical software for further discussion. The Census Bureau, however, does not vouch for the appropriateness or accuracy of such software.

Variances computed directly will vary from variances estimated by the Census Bureau. These differences are a result of the use of artificial stratum codes on the public use file, whereas the Census Bureau has access to the actual stratum identifiers. Actual stratum codes are withheld from the public-use microdata so as to avoid identifying geographic areas so small that they risk disclosure of confidential information.

Even though these are artificial stratum codes, the variance estimates are expected to be similar to those produced by the Bureau using the real stratum codes. This method is involved, may be expensive, and, of course, is available only to users of SIPP microdata, not users of SIPP publications.

### Examples Using Generalized Standard Errors

Some examples illustrate the use of "a" and "b" parameters in Table 3 for computing a standard error and the corresponding confidence intervals.

#### Standard Error of Total

The formula for computing the standard error for a total is:

$$s = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

---

<sup>2</sup>William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique in Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977), p. 321.

where "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the estimate for the particular reference period and x is the weighted estimate.

Based on a tabulation from the SIPP survey data you would find that there were 16,000,000 households with a mean monthly income during the 3rd quarter of 1983 of \$3,000 and over. Suppose you want to develop a 95% confidence interval so you can assess how precise the estimate of 16,000,000 is.

Step 1:

Determine the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters by looking them up in table 3. Since we are dealing with income data for all households the "a" and "b" parameters are -.00007644 and 6766.

Step 2:

Enter these figures in the above formula

$$\begin{aligned} s &= \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \\ &= \sqrt{(-.00007644) \times (16,000,000)^2 + (6766 \times 16,000,000)} \\ &= 297,804.231 \end{aligned}$$

where 16,000,000 is the estimate, and -.00007644 and 6766 are the "a" and "b" parameters. The resulting standard error (rounded off) is 297,804.

Step 3:

To determine the 95% confidence interval of the estimate, multiply 2 times the standard error, yielding 595,608. The lower bound of the confidence interval is then 16,000,000 minus 595,608 or roughly 15.4 million, and the upper bound is 16,000,000 plus 595,608 or roughly 16.6 million.

Thus we can conclude with 95% confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within the interval of 15.4 million to 16.6 million.

The foregoing example assumes you are working with the full SIPP sample, as will normally be the case with SIPP reports and user tabulations. But if you are making a tabulation from SIPP microdata for a reference month for which you do not have data for all rotation groups, you must weight the estimate up by an appropriate factor to compensate for the smaller sample size; you must similarly adjust the estimates of variance.

When you are working with fewer than all 4 rotation groups, the formula becomes

$$s = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \cdot \sqrt{f} \quad (2)$$

where the first part of the expression is the same as before, and "f" is a factor compensating for sample size. In other words, when the estimate is weighted up by a factor, the standard error must be multiplied by the square root of the same factor.

The "f" factors for various reference periods are found in table 1 above. The standard error in the above example was 297,804. If we were working with data for July 1983, a month covered by only the first two rotation groups in Wave 1 (see figure 2), our initial estimate using the weights on the microdata file might have been 8,000,000. To compensate for the 2 missing rotation groups, we would apply the factor of 2.0, and thereby double our estimate to 16,000,000. The same factor would enter into the formula in equation (2) to give

$$s = 297,804 \times \sqrt{2.0} = 421,158$$

as the standard error of an estimated 16,000,000 based on 2 rotation groups instead of 4. The confidence interval is then determined in the same way, using this revised standard error.

Wave 1 represents a special case because there are 3 reference months at the start of the survey when the survey did not yet cover all four rotation groups. Only one rotation group has data for June 1983, two for July 1983, and three for August 1983. The first SIPP report included data for the third quarter 1983.

For that period of partial coverage a factor of 1.22 is appropriate, as shown in table 1. If wave 1 data were used to estimate the 4th quarter, the factor would be 1.85. Of course, wave 2 supplies the missing rotation groups for that quarter. If wave 1 and wave 2 files were used together, estimates could be made from the full sample, so that no factor adjustment would be needed. Since the factors associated with the metropolitan area subsample are generally very close to 1.0, the factors may be ignored in calculating variances for metropolitan summaries.

#### Standard Error of a Percent

Computing the standard error and confidence interval for a percent follows a similar procedure. The formula for the generalized standard error of a percent is:

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p(100-p)} \cdot \sqrt{f} \quad (3)$$

where

y = the base of the percent (use weighted estimate), i.e., the size of the subclass of interest,

p = the percentage of persons, families, or households possessing the characteristic of interest,

b = the larger of the "b" parameters for the numerator and denominator, and,

f = the factor to adjust for missing rotation groups if necessary.

Note that the "a" parameter is not used.

Suppose we find that of the households in Wave 1 who had a mean monthly income of \$3,000 and over in the third quarter of 1983, 8,916,000 (8.6%) were black. To construct a 95% confidence interval, follow the steps shown below.

Step 1:

Examine the "b" parameter in table 3 for both total and black households to determine the larger of the two. In this case the "b" parameter for total households, 6766, is larger.

The "f" factor from table 1 that is applied to the base parameters to adjust for incomplete data is 1.22, applicable to 3rd quarter data.

Step 2:

Entering the values into the formula in equation (3):

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{6766}{8,916,000} (8.6)(100-8.6)} \cdot \sqrt{1.22}$$

provides us with a standard error of 0.85 percent.

Step 3:

Multiplying the standard error by 2 and adding and subtracting this quantity from the estimate of 8.6% provides a 95% confidence interval of 6.9% to 10.3%.

### Standard Error of a Difference

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2 - 2rs_x s_y} \quad (4)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The correlation between  $x$  and  $y$  is denoted by the correlation coefficient  $r$ .<sup>3</sup> Table 4 presents the correlation coefficients  $r$  for comparisons between months and between quarters. For other types of comparisons, assume  $r$  equals zero if it is believed that the value of one variable does not give a strong indication of the value of the other variable. If  $r$  is really positive then this assumption will lead to overestimates of the true standard error. If  $r$  is negative, the result will be an underestimate of the actual standard error.

As an illustration, SIPP estimates show that the number of persons in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income over \$4,000 during the third quarter of 1983 who were aged 35-44 years was 5,313,000 and the number of those aged 25-34 years was 4,353,000, an estimated difference of 960,000. Using the Wave 1 parameters  $a = -.00003214$ ,  $b = 5475$ , and  $f = 1.22$  in equation (2), the standard errors of the estimates for each age group are 185,422 and 168,324 respectively. It is reasonable to assume that these two estimates are not highly correlated. Therefore, the standard error of the estimated difference of 960,000 is

$$\sqrt{(185,422)^2 + (168,324)^2} = 250,428$$

Suppose that it is desired to test the estimated difference at the 95 percent confidence level. The estimated difference divided by the standard error of the difference,  $960,000/250,428$ , is 3.83. Since this is greater than 2 it is concluded that the difference is significant at the 95 percent confidence level.

#### Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females aged 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by the formula below. Because of the approximations used in developing the formula, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \cdot \sqrt{f} \quad (5)$$

---

<sup>3</sup>The correlation coefficient measures the extent to which the value of one variable gives an indication of the value of another variable. An example of a positive correlation is that between food stamp and AFDC reciprocity. Food stamp and bond income reciprocity are variables possessing a negative correlation. Another example of variables with positive correlation occurs when it is desired to measure the difference in a variable between two months or quarters.

Table 4. Correlations for Monthly and Quarterly Comparisons

<u>Wave 1 Estimates</u>	Total income, wage income and similar types of income	Program partici- pation income, nonincome, labor force
Jun-Jul, Nov-Dec 1983	0.57	0.35
Jul-Aug, Oct-Nov 1983	0.65	0.41
Aug-Sep, Sep-Oct 1983	0.69	0.43
Jun-Aug, Oct-Dec 1983	0.43	0.26
Jul-Sep, Sep-Nov 1983	0.53	0.32
Aug-Oct 1983	0.50	0.30
Jun-Sep, Sep-Dec 1983	0.35	0.20
Jul-Oct, Aug-Nov 1983	0.29	0.16
Jun-Oct, Jul-Nov, Aug-Dec, Jun-Nov, Jul-Dec, Jun-Dec 1983	0.00	0.00
3rd Quarter-4th Quarter 1983	0.28	0.14
<u>Wave 2 Estimates</u>		
Oct-Nov 1983, Feb-Mar 1984	0.57	0.35
Nov-Dec 1983, Jan-Feb 1984	0.65	0.41
Dec 1983-Jan 1984	0.80	0.50
Oct-Dec 1983, Jan-Mar 1984	0.43	0.26
Nov 1983-Jan 1984, Dec 1983-Feb 1984	0.61	0.37
Oct 1983-Jan 1984, Dec 1983-Mar 1984	0.40	0.23
Nov 1983-Feb 1984	0.35	0.20
Oct 1983-Feb 1984, Nov 1983-Mar 1984	0.00	0.00
Oct 1983-Mar 1984		
4th Quarter 1983-1st Quarter 1984	0.34	0.20

Table 4--Continued

<u>Wave 1 and 2 Combined Estimates</u>	Total income, wage income and similar types of income	Program partici- pation income, nonincome, labor force
Jun-Jul 1983, Feb-Mar 1984	0.57	0.35
Jul-Aug 1983, Jan-Feb 1984	0.65	0.41
Aug-Sep 1983, Dec 1983-Jan 1984	0.69	0.43
Sep-Oct, Oct-Nov, Nov-Dec 1983	0.80	0.50
Jun-Aug 1983, Jan-Mar 1984	0.43	0.26
Jul-Sep 1983, Dec 1983-Feb 1984	0.53	0.32
Aug-Oct 1983, Nov 1983-Jan 1984	0.65	0.39
Sep-Nov, Oct-Dec 1983	0.75	0.45
Jun-Sep 1983, Dec 1983-Mar 1984	0.35	0.20
Jul-Oct 1983, Nov 1983-Feb 1984	0.50	0.28
Aug-Nov 1983, Oct 1983-Jan 1984	0.61	0.35
Sep-Dec 1983	0.70	0.40
Jun-Oct 1983, Nov 1983-Mar 1984	0.33	0.18
Jul-Nov 1983, Oct 1983-Feb 1984	0.46	0.25
Aug-Dec 1983, Sep 1983-Jan 1984	0.56	0.30
Jun-Nov 1983, Oct 1983-Mar 1984	0.30	0.15
Jul-Dec 1983, Sep 1983-Feb 1984	0.42	0.21
Aug 1983-Jan 1984	0.60	0.30
Jun-Dec 1983, Sep 1983-Mar 1984	0.28	0.13
Jul 1983-Jan 1984, Aug 1983-Feb 1984	0.45	0.20
Jun 1983-Jan 1984, Aug 1983-Mar 1984	0.29	0.12
Jul 1983-Feb 1984	0.25	0.10
Jun 1983-Feb 1984, Jul 1983-Mar 1984	0.00	0.00
Jun 1983-Mar 1984		
3rd Quarter-4th Quarter 1983	0.63	0.36
4th Quarter 1983-1st Quarter 1984	0.51	0.29
3rd Quarter 1983-1st Quarter 1984	0.39	0.18



where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated variance of  $x$ ,  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item, and  $f$  is the adjustment factor.

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by formula (6):

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2 \quad (6)$$

where there are  $n$  persons with the item of interest;  $w_i$  is the final weight for person  $i$ ; and  $x_i$  is the value of the estimate for person  $i$ .

If the calculation of  $s^2$  using formula (6) is too cumbersome, then formula (7) may be used instead:

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (7)$$

where each person (or other unit of analysis) is in one of  $c$  groups (e.g., income categories within an income distribution); the  $p_i$ 's are the estimated proportions of responses within each group; the  $x_i$ 's are the midpoints of each group. If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate average value is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (8)$$

where  $Z_{c-1}$  is the lower boundary of the group (e.g., \$75,000 in the category \$75,000 or more). If an open-ended group  $c$  does exist, the approximation could easily be bad. To reduce this danger, create data categories so as to keep  $c$  and  $Z_{c-1}$  large. This could be done by creating more categories, e.g., more income groups.

#### Standard Error of a Mean Number of Persons with Characteristic Per Family or Household

Mean values for persons in families or households may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The denominator,  $y$ , represents a count of families or households of a certain class, and the numerator,  $x$ , represents a count of persons with the characteristic under consideration who are members of these families or households. For example, the mean number of children per family with children is calculated as

$$\frac{x}{y} = \frac{\text{total number of children in families}}{\text{total number of families with children}}$$

For means of this kind, the standard error is approximated by the following formula:

$$s\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 - 2r \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right) \right]} \quad (9)$$

The standard error of the estimated number of families or households is  $s_y$ , and the standard error of the estimated number of persons with the characteristic is  $s_x$ . In the formula,  $r$  represents the correlation coefficient between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate. If at least one member of each family or household in the class possesses the characteristic of interest, then use 0.7 as an estimate of  $r$ . If, on the other hand, it is possible that no member of a family or household has the characteristic, then use  $r = 0$ . In the example, you would use  $r = 0.7$  for the average number of persons per family, but  $r = 0$  for the average number of teenagers per family.

### Standard Error of a Median

To compute a median, first group the units of interest (e.g., persons) into cells by the value of the statistic under consideration (e.g., single years of age). Then form a cumulative density for the cells (e.g., by cumulatively adding the proportion of persons of each age). Identify the first cell with cumulative density greater than 0.5. Use interpolation to find the value of the characteristic that corresponds to cumulative density 0.5. That value is the estimated median. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and pareto interpolation. No universal rules exist on which method to use. The best procedure is to define the cells (e.g., income intervals) to be so small that the method of interpolation does not matter.

The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base or class. Given that the data were grouped into intervals (e.g., income intervals), then the standard error of a median is given by

$$\frac{\sqrt{bN} (A_2 - A_1)}{2(N_2 - N_1)} = \frac{\sqrt{bN} W}{2F} \quad (10)$$

or

$$\frac{\sqrt{b} M \ln(A_2/A_1)}{\sqrt{N} \ln[(N-N_1)/(N-N_2)]} \quad (11)$$

depending on whether the linear (10) or the Pareto (11) interpolation was used for estimating the median, where

- $M$  = the estimated median  
 $A_1$  and  $A_2$  = the lower and upper boundaries of the interval in which the median falls,  
 $W$  =  $A_2 - A_1$ , the width of the interval in which the median falls,  
 $N_1$  and  $N_2$  = the number of units with the characteristic (e.g., income) less than  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ , respectively,  
 $F$  =  $N_2 - N_1$ , the number of units in the interval in which the median lies,  
 $N$  = the total number of units in the frequency distribution,  
 $b$  = the appropriate value of the parameter "b".

The following example illustrates the computation of the standard error of a median using linear interpolation. SIPP estimates from the report, "Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: Third Quarter 1983," Series P-70, No. 1, table 1, show that the estimated median of the average monthly household cash income of females in the third quarter of 1983 was \$1,841 and  $N = 115,848,000$ . The appropriate "b" parameter from table 3 of this chapter is 19,911, which must be multiplied by the 3rd quarter factor of 1.22, yielding 24,291. We used the interval defined by  $A_1 = \$1,600$ ,  $A_2 = \$1,999$ ,  $N_1 = 50,084,000$ , and  $N_2 = 62,087,000$ . So  $W = \$399$  and  $F = 12,003,000$ . Using the formula in equation (10) above the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(24,291)(115,848,000)(\$399)}{2(12,003,000)}} = \$27.88 \quad (12)$$

Thus, rounding to \$28, the 68 percent confidence interval of the median is from \$1,813 to \$1,869, and the 95 percent confidence interval is from \$1,785 to \$1,897.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup>The standard error of \$27.88 computed here differs from the standard error of the median found in the report referenced in the text. Since publication of the report, new parameters in table 3 of this chapter were developed based entirely on SIPP data. These parameters, given in this chapter, are to be used in place of those given in the Source and Reliability sections of that report or the Wave 1 Technical Documentation.

### Standard Errors of Ratios of Means or Medians

In this section, the correlation between the numerator and denominator,  $r$ , is assumed to be zero. So, the standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by this formula:

$$s\left(\frac{x}{y}\right) = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2} \quad (13)$$

The standard errors of the two means or medians are  $s_x$  and  $s_y$ . If  $r$  is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will <sup>x</sup>provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

### Nonsampling Error

In addition to sampling error, discussed above, nonsampling errors are also present in SIPP data. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources.

#### Undercoverage

Some housing units may have been missed in the listing operation prior to sampling; sometimes persons are missed within a sampled household. Past studies of censuses and household surveys have shown that undercoverage varies by age, race, and residence. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in those estimates insofar as the characteristics of missed persons differ from those of respondents in each age-sex-race group. Further, the independent population controls have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census. Undercoverage in SIPP relative to the independent controls is about 7 percent for both Wave 1 and Wave 2. The undercoverage rate is likely to increase in subsequent waves due to lack of complete coverage of immigrants, institutional discharges, and movers from military barracks.

#### Respondent and Enumerator Error

Persons may have misinterpreted certain questions, or there may be an inability or unwillingness to provide the correct information. One source of such inability arises when one household member responds for other members. In another, a number of evaluation programs from the decennial census have suggested that some persons tend to underreport their income. Or, there may be a problem in recalling information, though the shorter reference period employed in SIPP should reduce this problem. The greater detail in SIPP questions and the training of interviewers should help prompt more complete income reporting than in other surveys.

## Processing Error

Errors may have been introduced in the handling of the questionnaires by the Census Bureau. The coding of write-in entries for occupation, for instance, is subject to a certain level of mistakes.

## Nonresponse

Nonresponse to particular questions in the survey also allow for the introduction of bias into the data, since the characteristics of nonrespondents may differ from those of respondents.

The initial evaluation of the quality of the data from SIPP show improvements in the accuracy and completeness of the data on income and program participation over that obtained from March CPS. For the third quarter of 1983, SIPP nonresponse rates ranged from a low of about 3 percent for questions about Aid to Families with Dependent Children and food stamp allotments, to about 13 percent for those concerning self-employment income. These rates contrast sharply with the higher nonresponse rates from the March CPS. The rates for CPS range from a low of 9 percent for food stamp allotments to 24 percent for self-employment income.

The reasons attributed to the improvement in the measurement of income are SIPP's shorter recall period, and more emphasis in SIPP on complete and accurate reporting of income data. For example, in determining assets respondents are asked about type of ownership (whether jointly held) as well as value. Respondents are called back when information is incomplete.

The nonresponse rate for monthly wage and salary income overall averaged about 6.2 percent for the initial SIPP interviews. However, proxy responses caused significantly higher nonresponse rates for some of the key items.

The nonresponse rate for self-respondents, which accounted for 64 percent of the total, was 4.6 percent, while the rate for proxy respondents was 9.0 percent.

Noninterview rates for the first two waves of SIPP are 4.8 percent for Wave 1 and 9.4 percent for Wave 1 and Wave 2 combined. Most of these cases (77 percent) were refusals, but other cases included "no one at home" and "temporarily absent". These rates are an improvement on the rates experienced in the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP), a predecessor to SIPP, and are comparable with rates obtained in CPS. Since SIPP does not replenish a panel in the same manner as CPS, the SIPP noninterview rate will climb considerably above the monthly CPS rate. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Data quality issues in SIPP are also discussed in "Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: Fourth Quarter 1983," Series P-70-83-4, Appendix D. This appendix includes comparisons of nonresponse in SIPP and the

March 1984 CPS, as well as comparisons of estimates derived from SIPP with independent estimates for several income types.

### Imputation

There are almost no missing data on SIPP microdata files. Nonresponse by an entire household is dealt with in the weighting procedures. That is, noninterviewed households are given zero weights and interviewed households are weighted up to compensate. When an individual within the household refuses the interview or when a response to an individual question is missing, beginning with Wave 2, census computers make imputations for the missing data. For Wave 1, nonresponse to an entire questionnaire by an individual caused the household to receive a zero weight. If the person answered a certain minimum group of questions in Wave 1, the responses to the other items were imputed. Imputations involve the replacement of missing data after Wave 1 with a corresponding value from a housing unit or person having certain other characteristics in common with the unit or person in question.

In general this imputation procedure enhances the usefulness of the data. It simplifies processing for the microdata user by eliminating "not reported" categories. Imputation also enhances the accuracy of the data on targeted characteristics. By imputing a missing characteristic with that of someone similar in other key aspects, the user can work with a more complete data set. When an imputed characteristic is aggregated over a sizable number of persons, deviations from actual (unknown) values tend to even out. Using imputed values also yields more accuracy than substituting the mean for missing data, since the mean would be based on persons perhaps substantially different from those with the missing items. On the other hand, use of imputed values can harm the accuracy of characteristics that were not targeted. The targeted characteristics concern socioeconomic stratum.

### Inclusion of Imputation Flags

If the characteristics of nonrespondents are systematically different from the characteristics of respondents, as may well be the case for income variables, then it is possible that the imputation system masks certain biases due to nonresponse. For this reason the SIPP microdata files include flags for many data items which allow the user to discriminate between those responses which were actually reported and those entries which were supplied through imputations. These flags, or imputation indicators, appear at the end of the household, person and income records in the SIPP relational microdata file, and at the end of appropriate sections within the records of the rectangular file, generally corresponding one-for-one with specific data items.

In the example in figure 4, the data item for earned income received from a particular job in a particular month is shown on the top half. A sample value of 2000 is illustrated, i.e., \$2000 of income last month. Its corresponding imputation flag is shown on the bottom half. Note that the description of the impu-

tation flag cites the field name for the corresponding item, WS1-2032. The sample value of 1 in the imputation flag indicates that the original respondent failed to answer the corresponding question, or the entry supplied was unusable for some reason, and that therefore the information in the data item above was imputed from that of another person.

In examining only the income amounts, one would not know that the \$2000 was imputed rather than actually reported by the individual. Only by crosstabulating income by imputation status can one recognize an imputed income.

FIGURE 4. Illustration of an Imputation Flag

Data Dictionary		Sample Values
(Wage and Salary Record)		
<u>Sample Data Item</u>		
D WS1-2032	5 3293	\$2000
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
<u>Corresponding Imputation Flag</u>		
D WS1CAL01	1 3321	1
Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed		
V 0 .No imputed input		
1 .Imputed input		

### Editing

There are also a number of demographic characteristics from the control card which should not require imputation, but may need to be edited for consistency with other information from the household. In these cases there are no imputation flags, but the file includes both the edited value and the value prior to computer editing, referred to as preedited or unedited. These items are identified by a "U" at the start of the 8-character mnemonic identifying variables in the data dictionary. To detect whether a particular edit had any impact on the data, compare a given data item with its preedited or unedited counterpart.

### Uses of Imputation Flags

Although the Bureau could theoretically evaluate the above-cited sources of error--undercoverage, respondent and enumerator error, processing error and nonresponse--it does not do so for SIPP. Thus it is not possible to provide adjustment factors which could somehow be used to "correct" data. On the other hand, the user of the microdata files can study the impact of imputations made for nonresponse.

An analyst can use imputation flags or unedited items in several different ways. First, by computing the rate of imputation one can evaluate the quality of certain data items. For instance, one could find out whether persons receiving aid from the government are less likely to report their other sources of income than persons not participating in such programs.

Imputation flags allow characteristics of nonrespondents to be studied. Do nonrespondents tend to be younger or older, for example, than the rest of the population?

One can exclude imputed data from crosstabulations that might be sensitive to the imputation process. For instance, in comparing the earnings of doctors and dentists, high imputation rates might make the tabulations questionable, since missing income on a doctor's or dentist's record would be imputed from a pool of possible donors which includes a much broader range of professional occupations. Thus, to make sure you are comparing only doctor's incomes with dentist's incomes, it would be appropriate to exclude all cases with either occupation or income imputed.



## APPENDIX A BIBLIOGRAPHY

### SIPP Working Paper Series

Papers in this series cover a range of topics including: 1) procedural information on the collection and processing of data, 2) survey methodology research, and 3) preliminary substantive results such as changes in household composition over time. Copies of these papers are available without charge from

Daniel Kasprzyk, Special Assistant  
Population Division, Room 2312-3  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

The first seven papers in the series are listed below:

#### SIPP Working Paper No. 1

"An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by Dawn Nelson, David B. McMillen, and Daniel Kasprzyk.

#### SIPP Working Paper No. 2

"Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by David B. McMillen and Roger Herriot.

#### SIPP Working Paper No. 3

"Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session I, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers presented include:

- a. "An Analysis of Turnover in the Food Stamp Program," by T. Carr and I. Lubitz, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- b. "The Measurement of Household Wealth in SIPP," by E. J. Lamas and J. M. McNeil, Census.
- c. "The Wealth and Income of Aged Households," by D. P. Radner, Social Security Administration.

#### SIPP Working Paper No. 4

"Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session II, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

- a. "Toward a Longitudinal Definition of Households," by David B. McMillen and Roger Herriot.

- b. "Lifetime Work Experience and Its Effect on Earnings," by J. M. McNeil, Census, and J. T. Salvo, New York City Department of Planning.
- c. "Panel Surveys as a Source of Migration Data," by D. Dahmann, Census.
- d. "SIPP and CPS Labor Force Concepts: A Comparison," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census.
- e. "Matching Economic Data to the Survey of Income and Program Participation: A Pilot Study," by S. Haber, George Washington University, and P. Ryscavage, D. Sater, and V. Valdisera, Census.

SIPP Working Paper No. 5

"The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by Roger Heriot and Daniel Kasprzyk, Census.

SIPP Working Paper No. 6

"Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session III, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

- a. "Obtaining a Cross-Sectional Estimate From a Longitudinal Survey: Experiences of the ISDP," by H. Huang, Census.
- b. "Weighting of Persons for SIPP Longitudinal Tabulations," by D. Judkins, D. Hubble, J. Dorsch, D. B. McMillen, and L. Ernst, Census.
- c. "Longitudinal Family and Household Estimation in SIPP," by L. Ernst, D. Hubble, and D. Judkins, Census.
- d. "Early Indications of Item Nonresponse in SIPP," by J. Coder and A. Feldman, Census.

SIPP Working Paper No. 7

"Papers Presented at the Survey of Income and Program Participation, Session IV, at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association in Philadelphia, Pa., August 13-16, 1984." The papers given include:

- a. "Month-to-Month Income Reciprocity Changes in the ISDP," by J. C. Moore and D. Kasprzyk, Census.
- b. "Findings From the Student Follow-Up Investigation of the 1979 ISDP," by A. M. Roman and D. V. O'Brien, Census.

- c. "The ISDP 1979 Research Panel as a Methodological Survey: Implications for Substantive Analysis," by R. A. Kulka, Research Triangle Institute.
- d. "Some Data Collection Issues for Panel Survey with Application to SIPP," by A. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census.
- e. "Managing the Data From the 1979 ISDP," by P. Doyle and C. Citro, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.



## APPENDIX B GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the "householder." The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and "other races."

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**With a job.** Persons are classified "with a job" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word "job" implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). "Job" also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or "place of business" or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term "with a job," however, should not be confused with the term "employed" as used in the CPS. "With a job" includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered "employed." See "Worked each week" below.

Worked each week. Persons "worked each week" in a month if, for the entire month, they were "with a job" and not "absent without pay" from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept "at work" includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, "at work" does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, "worked each week" does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were "with a job" during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who "looked for work" in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of "looking for work." The term "unemployed" as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were "on layoff" or "waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

Layoff. In general, the work "layoff" means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on "layoff" who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on "layoff" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were "with a job" but "absent without pay" from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was "layoff." "On layoff" also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full time and part time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.



Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as "full-time" workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as "part-time" workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term "with labor force activity" includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons "with no labor force activity" had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.



APPENDIX C

Facsimiles of Control Card and Questionnaire

Wave 1

GENERAL INFORMATION										CONTROL CARD									
SURVEY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE PARTICIPATION										SURVEY OF INCOME AND EXPENSE PARTICIPATION									
<p>1. Name of household head: _____</p> <p>2. Address: _____</p> <p>3. Telephone: _____</p> <p>4. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>5. Date of death: _____</p> <p>6. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>7. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>8. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>9. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>10. Date of remarriage: _____</p>										<p>11. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>12. Date of death: _____</p> <p>13. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>14. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>15. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>16. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>17. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>18. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>19. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>20. Date of separation: _____</p>									
<p>21. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>22. Date of death: _____</p> <p>23. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>24. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>25. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>26. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>27. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>28. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>29. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>30. Date of separation: _____</p>										<p>31. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>32. Date of death: _____</p> <p>33. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>34. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>35. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>36. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>37. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>38. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>39. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>40. Date of separation: _____</p>									
<p>41. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>42. Date of death: _____</p> <p>43. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>44. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>45. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>46. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>47. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>48. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>49. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>50. Date of separation: _____</p>										<p>51. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>52. Date of death: _____</p> <p>53. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>54. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>55. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>56. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>57. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>58. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>59. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>60. Date of separation: _____</p>									
<p>61. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>62. Date of death: _____</p> <p>63. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>64. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>65. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>66. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>67. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>68. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>69. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>70. Date of separation: _____</p>										<p>71. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>72. Date of death: _____</p> <p>73. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>74. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>75. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>76. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>77. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>78. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>79. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>80. Date of separation: _____</p>									
<p>81. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>82. Date of death: _____</p> <p>83. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>84. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>85. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>86. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>87. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>88. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>89. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>90. Date of separation: _____</p>										<p>91. Date of birth: _____</p> <p>92. Date of death: _____</p> <p>93. Date of marriage: _____</p> <p>94. Date of divorce: _____</p> <p>95. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>96. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>97. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>98. Date of separation: _____</p> <p>99. Date of remarriage: _____</p> <p>100. Date of separation: _____</p>									

<b>1</b>	<b>2 CONTROL NUMBER</b>	<b>3 ADDRESS</b>	<b>4 SEGMENT TYPE</b>	<b>5 WAVE</b>	<b>6a EXTRA UNIT</b>	<b>7 Wave for which Control Card first prepared</b>	FORM <b>SIPP-4001</b> 10-78-01 <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b> <b>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</b>  <b>CONTROL CARD</b> <b>SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION</b>  NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.
REGIONAL OFFICE CODE	PSU Segment Segment 1 Serial Sample	Address ID	1 Address 2 Unit 3 Permit 4 Area 5 Special place	Interviewer code 5b Letter sent	Original unit serial number 6b Sheet Line	Office use only	

## HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_)

FILL ITEMS 17-20 FOR ALL PERSONS LIVING OR STAYING HERE										FILL (OR UPDATE AS APPROPRIATE) ITEMS 23-33 FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ONLY - Ask each item for entire household before taking next item																	
17 ENTRY ADDRESS ID	18 PERSON NUMBER	19a HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	19b RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP)	20 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	23 DATE ENTERED OR LEFT	24 BIRTH DATE/AGE	25 PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT	26a MARITAL STATUS	26b ASK IF 18 OR OLDER	27 DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN	28 SEX	29 RACE	30 ORIGIN	31 EDUCATION				32 ARMED FORCES									
Assign 101, 102, etc. for wave 1; 201, 202, etc. for wave 2		What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who lives, rent this home. Please include middle and maiden names.  Last, first, middle, maiden  FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-19a, 24-33c before the interview.	Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (read name of RP)?  Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes in Information Booklet	Does ... usually live here? 1 Yes 2 No - Probe for URE	Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes below	a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01-20-1903 12-01-1924  Verify age using flashcard b. ... is now (read age) years old, is that correct?	Refer to 18 and 19a. If none enter "999"	1 Sp. Pres. 2 Sp. Abs. 3 Married 4 Divorced 5 Separated 6 Never married?	ASK IF 18 OR OLDER 18 If "Never married" persons under 18 If no parent, set (fill in this household to responsible for ...?) Enter person number	1 Male 2 Female	1 White 2 Black 3 Other	What is the race of each person in this household? See codes below	What is the origin of each person in this household? See codes below	What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? See codes below	Did ... complete that grade (year)? 1 Yes 2 No	Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No	When did ... serve? See codes below	Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No									
Code	Update	Yes	No	Code	Code	Mo	Day	Year	Age	Age	Update	Code	Update	M	F	Code	Update	Code	Update	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No

21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE										22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE										23 CODES FOR 23										24 CODES FOR 30										25 SOCIAL SECURITY																			
<b>FIRST INTERVIEW</b> I have listed (read names from item 19a), have I missed - If "Yes," in any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above: - Any lodgers or small children? <input type="checkbox"/> 0010 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? <input type="checkbox"/> 0012 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Anyone who usually lives here but is away now - traveling, at school, or in a hospital? <input type="checkbox"/> 0014 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Anyone else staying here? <input type="checkbox"/> 0016 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <b>FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS</b> I have listed ... (read names from item 19a), go now living at this address. Is this correct? <input type="checkbox"/> 0018 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 0020 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Is there anyone else living or staying here now? <input type="checkbox"/> 0022 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a, then ask: When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample period, enter code "4" in item 23 and omit date If moved in at the same time or after sample period, enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Which of these persons (leave/rented) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b										<b>FIRST INTERVIEW</b> Unit is <input type="checkbox"/> in a special place - BCP in 24 above Not in a special place - ASK 23b Ask if not apparent: Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No, neither live nor eat together - Fill Table X for the person or group of persons not living or eating with RP <b>SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS</b> I have listed ... (read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? If NO, ask: When no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23. Probe, if necessary, for reason left. If entire household moved complete item 23, determine new address (item 34), and interview Is anyone else living or staying here, including new home builders? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above (item 23). When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?										Entered: 1 - Birth 2 - Marriage 3 - Other 4 - (Use only with item 21d) Left: 5 - Deceased 6 - Institutionalized 7 - Living in Armed Forces barracks 8 - Moved outside of country 9 - Separation or divorce 10 - Person number 2017 no longer living with sample person 11 - Other										01 - German 02 - English 03 - Irish 04 - French 05 - Italian 06 - Scottish 07 - Polish 08 - Dutch 09 - Swedish 10 - Norwegian 11 - Russian (excluding) 12 - Ukrainian 13 - Yugoslav 14 - Greek 15 - Spanish 16 - Portuguese 17 - Chinese 18 - Japanese 19 - Other 20 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking) 21 - Afro Amer. (Black or Negro) 22 - Another group not listed 23 - Don't know										01 - Never attended or kindergarten 02 - Elementary 03 - High school 04 - College (Academic)										Person number 19 What is ...'s Social Security for Railroad Retirement number? If I don't know ask: If I still don't know, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark appropriate code. Nonresponse Mark the appropriate box: 1 - Don't know 2 - Refused 3 - None									

34. MOVERS				35. OFFICE USE ONLY		36. MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE											
Person number(s)		Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b		New telephone number		New person number		PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION									
New address - Number and street						(a)		(b) PSU		(c) Segment		(d) Serial		(e) Entry address ID		(f) Person number	
City		State		ZIP code		0056		0058		0060		0062		0064		0066	
Other identification		Wave move discovered				0068		0070		0072		0074		0076		0078	
						0080		0082		0084		0086		0088		0090	
						0092		0094		0096		0098		0100		0102	
						0104		0106		0108		0110		0112		0114	
						0116		0118		0120		0122		0124		0126	
						0128		0130		0132		0134		0136		0138	
						0140		0142		0144		0146		0148		0150	
Person number(s)				New telephone number		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>34b. If entire household moves, try to determine if the address is within the limits of a city, town, or village?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village</p> </div> <div> <p>NOTES</p> </div> <div> <p>CODES FOR 10b</p> <p>1 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household</p> <p>2 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household</p> <p>3 - Husband</p> <p>4 - Wife</p> <p>5 - Own child (son or daughter)</p> <p>6 - Parent</p> <p>7 - Brother/Sister</p> <p>8 - Other relative of Reference Person</p> <p>9 - Non relative of Reference Person WITH OWNS relatives in household</p> <p>0 - Non relative of Reference Person with NO OWNS relatives in household</p> </div> </div>											
New address - Number and street																	
City		State		ZIP code													
Other identification		Wave move discovered															
Person number(s)		New telephone number															
New address - Number and street																	
City		State		ZIP code													
Other identification		Wave move discovered															
Person number(s)		New telephone number															
New address - Number and street																	
City		State		ZIP code													
Other identification		Wave move discovered															

  

ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any, OR description of location	LOCATION OF UNIT Is this a unit in a special place?	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION N - Not a separate unit (include on this control card) HU } Separate unit. (Do not include on this control card.) Complete the appropriate segment type column for interviewing instructions. OT }	AREA SEGMENTS Is this unit within the segment boundaries?	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?	PERMIT SEGMENTS Is this unit - a within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND b within the same structure as the original sample unit?
		Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sheet ____ Line ____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "HU" box in column 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 8	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU } Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT }	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview
Sheet ____ Line ____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "HU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "HU" box in column 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 8	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> HU } Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT }	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview

# TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes								C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes								C O L		40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes																			
				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8					W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8					W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8					W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
EMPLOYMENT																																															
Job ID		42 NAME OF EMPLOYER																																													
1																																															
2																																															
3																																															
4																																															
5																																															
6																																															
7																																															
8																																															
9																																															
Bus ID		43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM																																													
1																																															
2																																															
3																																															
4																																															
INTERVIEW STATUS																																															
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8												
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 9911)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 9911)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 9911)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 9921)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 9921)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 9921)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
INCOME																																															
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-58)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8												
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
ASSETS (100-150)																																															
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
17				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
SPECIAL INDICATORS																																															
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
18		Disabled (code 171)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		Disabled (code 171)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		Disabled (code 171)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
19		Medicare (code 172)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		Medicare (code 172)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		Medicare (code 172)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
20		Medicaid (code 173)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20		Medicaid (code 173)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20		Medicaid (code 173)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												
22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>												

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION QUESTIONNAIRE





## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)		PSM 7	
1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.		1000	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?		1002	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a
b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Mark (X) all that apply.		1004	xs <input type="checkbox"/> ALL
		1006 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1018 <input type="checkbox"/> 7
		1008 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1020 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
		1010 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1022 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
		1012 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1024 <input type="checkbox"/> 10
		1014 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1026 <input type="checkbox"/> 11
		1016 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1028 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
		1030 <input type="checkbox"/> 13	1032 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
		1034 <input type="checkbox"/> 15	1036 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
		1038 <input type="checkbox"/> 17	1040 <input type="checkbox"/> 18
c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?		1042	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.		1044	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> School 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____
Refer to item 2b. Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?		1046	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b
3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?		1048	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a, page 4
b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?		1050	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a, page 4
c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?		1052	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a, page 4
d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking? Mark (X) only one.		1054	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Believes no work available in line of work or area 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Couldn't find any work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Employers think too young or too old 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other personal handicap in finding job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't arrange child care 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Family responsibilities 8 <input type="checkbox"/> In school or other training 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health, physical disability 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		SKIP to 9a, page 4	
4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? Note that the person did not have to work each week.		1056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a
5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?		1058	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8a, page 4
b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Mark (X) all that apply.		1060	xs <input type="checkbox"/> ALL
		1062 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1074 <input type="checkbox"/> 7
		1064 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1076 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
		1066 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1078 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
		1068 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1080 <input type="checkbox"/> 10
		1070 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1082 <input type="checkbox"/> 11
		1072 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1084 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
		1086 <input type="checkbox"/> 13	1088 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
		1090 <input type="checkbox"/> 15	1092 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
		1094 <input type="checkbox"/> 17	1096 <input type="checkbox"/> 18
c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.		1098	1 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____
		SKIP to 8a, page 4	

## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

**6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1100	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

1136 ☐ 1 Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7a

**c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?**

1138	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

1174 ☐ 1 On layoff  
2 ☐ Own illness  
3 ☐ On vacation  
4 ☐ Bad weather  
5 ☐ Labor dispute  
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days  
7 ☐ Other — Specify

**7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

1178 ☐ 1 Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7e

**b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

Mark (X) calendar below, "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1180	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1182	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1184	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1186	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1188	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1190	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

**c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1216 ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R2  
2 ☐ No

**d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

1218 ☐ 1 Already had a job  
2 ☐ Temporary illness  
3 ☐ School  
4 ☐ Other — Specify

**CHECK ITEM R2** Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1220 ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to 8a  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7f

**7e. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?**

1222 ☐ 1 Yes — SKIP to 7g  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a

**f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.**

1224 ☐ 1 Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a

**g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1226 ☐ 1 Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a

## LABOR FORCE CALENDAR — Use when item 4 is marked "No"

WEEK →	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
<p><b>7h.</b> During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1228</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Believes no work available in line of work or area</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Couldn't find any work</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Employers think too young or too old</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't arrange child care</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Family responsibilities</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> In school or other training</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health, physical disability</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>8a.</b> In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p>1230</p> <p><input type="text"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to 9a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R3</b> Refer to item 8a.</p> <p>Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1232</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8c</p>
<p><b>8b.</b> Did . . . work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p>1234</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>c.</b> In how many weeks did . . . work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>1236</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="text"/> Weeks</p>
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are less than 35 hours</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify <u>✓</u></p>
<p><b>9a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1242</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R5</b> Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p><b>10.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Refer to control card item 32a.</p> <p>Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)</p>	<p>1330</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p><b>11a.</b> How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p>1332</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?</p>	<p>1334</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 11d</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What is . . . 's VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</p>	<p>1338</p> <p><input type="text"/> Percent</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0%</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating</p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did . . . receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)</p>	<p>1338</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R6</b> Is . . . 18 years of age or over?</p>	<p>1340</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>12a.</b> During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?</p>	<p>1342</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R8</p>

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
<b>CHECK ITEM R7</b> Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>12b.</b> What is the reason ... is getting Social Security is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.	1346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 13a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>12c.</b> Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widow(ed) or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 13a
<b>CHECK ITEM R8</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 13a
<b>12d.</b> During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>13a.</b> During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item R9
<b>b.</b> Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b> Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a
<b>14a.</b> Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item R10
<b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1364 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1366 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1368 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS. 1380 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>d.</b> During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?	1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b> Is ... 70 years of age or over?	1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check item R11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>15a.</b> Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?	1386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item R11
<b>b.</b> During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)	1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check item R11 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
NOTES	

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
<b>15c. What kind of income?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	1390 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1392 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits — Mark "9" on ISS 1394 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS 1396 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS 1398 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1400 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1402 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1406 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1408 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1410 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS. 1412 <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b> Refer to Control Card item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	1414 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 19a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>16. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</b>	1416 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R12 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>17. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?</b>	1418 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 19a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1420 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R13
<b>18. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.)</b>	1422 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b> Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 17?	1424 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>19a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?</b>	1426 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b. What kind of income was this?</b> <b>Was there anything else?</b> (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1430 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS 1432 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung benefits — Mark "9" on ISS 1434 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1436 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1438 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1440 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1442 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1444 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1446 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS 1448 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS 1450 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS. 1452 <input type="checkbox"/>

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
<b>CHECK ITEM R14:</b> Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 19b?	1454 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>19c.</b> Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1455 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15:</b> Is ... 85 years of age or over?	1458 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 20a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R16:</b> Refer to item 15a. Is ... disabled?	1460 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>20a.</b> Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Is ... covered by Medicare?	1462 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>b.</b> May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage? ★	1464 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - 1466 <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 1468 TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Type A and B) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available – ASK 20c } SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>c.</b> (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number?	1470 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d.</b> Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R17:</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 21 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R18:</b> Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a
<b>21.</b> Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R19:</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 23a
<b>22a.</b> During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 23a
<b>b.</b> What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS 1488 2 <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS 1490 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS 1492 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS 1494 5 <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS 1496 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. Enter "24" if not listed or DK. 1498 <input type="text"/>
(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) <b>23a.</b> During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R20:</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>23b.</b> Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)		
23c. Which children were covered?	1510	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All
		OR
	Person No.	Name
	1512	<input type="text"/>
	1514	<input type="text"/>
	1516	<input type="text"/>
	1518	<input type="text"/>
	1520	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R22</b> Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid?	1524	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24a
23d. Was (.../and) ...'s children covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
e. In which months was (.../and) ...'s children covered?	1528	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month
Mark (X) all that apply.	1530	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
	1532	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
	1534	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
24a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	1536	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
ASK OR VERIFY –	1537	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R22
b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?		
c. Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?	1538	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 24e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d. In which months did ... have the plan?	1540	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month
Mark (X) all that apply.	1542	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
	1544	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
	1546	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
e. Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?	1548	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 24g
f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?	1550	1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?	1552	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R22 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family
h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?	1554	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?	Person No.	Name
	1556	<input type="text"/>
	1558	<input type="text"/>
	1560	<input type="text"/>
	1562	<input type="text"/>
	1564	<input type="text"/>
	1566	x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<b>CHECK ITEM R22</b> Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1568	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 25
<b>CHECK ITEM R23</b> Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?	1570	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 24k
24j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan – is that correct?	1572	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No



## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>24k. Are any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan?</b>  (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	<b>1574</b> x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name <b>1576</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1578</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1580</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1582</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1584</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>1586</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<b>25. Excluding IRA and Keogh accounts, did ... have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>1624</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
<b>26. Did ... have any —</b> <b>a. Regular or passbook savings accounts?</b>	<b>1626</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "100" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>b. Money market deposit accounts?</b>	<b>1628</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "101" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>c. Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates?</b>	<b>1630</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "102" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>d. NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts?</b>	<b>1632</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "103" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>27a. Did ... own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. Government securities, mortgages or bonds at any time during the 4-month period? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts.)</b>  (SHOW FLASHCARD N) <b>b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own?</b> Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts. Any others? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1634</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 28a  <b>1636</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS <b>1638</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS <b>1640</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS <b>1642</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS <b>1644</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS <b>1646</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify and mark "107" on ISS
<b>28. During the 4-month period did ... have any — (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts.)</b> <b>a. Stocks or mutual fund shares?</b>	<b>1648</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "110" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>b. Rental property?</b>	<b>1650</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "120" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>c. Royalties?</b>	<b>1652</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "140" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>d. Any other financial investments?</b>	<b>1654</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Specify and mark "150" on ISS  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b> Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?	<b>1656</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)	
29a. During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?	1668 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27
b. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?	1669 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 32
c. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<div> 1662 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI/VEAP Benefits — Mark "40" on the ISS  1664 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG)  1666 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  1668 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs  1670 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant  1672 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance  1674 7 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/CETA training allowance  1676 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)  1678 9 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL) </div> <div>Mark "175" on ISS</div>
30a. What kind of term system does ...'s school use — semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?	1680 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Semester 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)	1682 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b> Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 29c?	1684 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R26
30c. What was the total amount of ...'s Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1686 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b> Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 29c?	1688 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 32
31. What was the total amount of ...'s (Read appropriate types of educational assistance) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1690 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
32. Did ... participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?	1692 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b> What is ...'s marital status?	1694 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — SKIP to Check Item R28
ASK OR VERIFY —	1696 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
33. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?	
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b> Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?	1698 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 35a
34a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?	1700 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1702 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 35b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
35a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1704 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 43
b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS. 1706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

## Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" marked on ISS?

1712

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 43*

**1a.** You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?  
 (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 ☐ Worked for employer only  
 2 ☐ Self-employed only — *SKIP to Statement B, page 16*  
 3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b.** How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

1716

- 1 ☐ 1 employer  
 2 ☐ 2 employers  
 3 ☐ 3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?

1718

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2a*

**STATEMENT A**

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

Notes

1712 1714 1716 1718

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
<b>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</b> <i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)</i>	<b>PGM 8</b> Employer Name <b>2000</b> _____ _____ _____
<b>CHECK ITEMS</b> Enter number "1" for this employer in box →	<b>PGM 8</b> Employer I.D. No. <b>2002</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b> <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i>	<b>PGM 8</b> _____ <b>2004</b> _____ _____
<b>c. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>Is it mainly —</b>	<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <b>2006</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
<b>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</b> <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i>	<b>PGM 8</b> _____ <b>2008</b> _____ _____
<b>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?</b> <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i>	<b>PGM 8</b> _____ <b>2010</b> _____ _____
<b>f. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>Was ... an employee of —</b>	<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? <b>2012</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E5
<b>3a. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b>	<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4 <b>2014</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b>	FROM <b>2018</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2018</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day TO <b>2020</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <b>2022</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Day
<b>4. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</b>	<b>2024</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</b>	<b>2026</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 7
<b>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</b>	<b>2028</b> \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E5
<b>7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</b>	<b>2030</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)****Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)****8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$  .00x3 ☐ Nonex1 ☐ DKx2 ☐ Ref.INTERVIEWER  
USE ONLY\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00Total \$  .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$  .00x3 ☐ Nonex1 ☐ DKx2 ☐ Ref.\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00Total \$  .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$  .00x3 ☐ Nonex1 ☐ DKx2 ☐ Ref.\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00Total \$  .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$  .00x3 ☐ Nonex1 ☐ DKx2 ☐ Ref.\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00\$  .00Total \$  .00**CHECK  
ITEM E4**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8?

2040 1 ☐ Yes2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item E5

**9.** (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months?

2042 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card2 ☐ No**CHECK  
ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b?

2044 1 ☐ 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item E8, page 152 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
<b>10a.</b> What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If . . . worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom . . . worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer Name <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2100</div>
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">CHECK ITEM E</div> <div>Enter number "2" for this employer in box →</div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer I.D. No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2102</div>
<b>10b.</b> What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business)?</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2104</div>
<b>c. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2106</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?  <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?  <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?         </div>
<b>d.</b> What kind of work was . . . doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div>
<b>e.</b> What were . . . 's main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2110</div>
<b>f. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> Was . . . an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2112</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual?  <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?  <input type="checkbox"/> State government?  <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?  <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?  <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? —              <i>SKIP to Check Item E8</i> </div>
<b>11a. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> Was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2114</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 12</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div>
<b>b.</b> When was . . . employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?	<div style="margin-top: 5px;">FROM</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2116</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2118</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Day</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">TO</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2120</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2122</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Day</div> </div>
<b>12. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2124</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Hours</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">           x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None            x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div>
<b>13.</b> Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2126</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 15</i> </div>
<b>14.</b> What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2128</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 80px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; width: 40px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK            x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to Check Item E8</i> </div>
<b>15.</b> During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2130</div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week  <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks  <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month  <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month  <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — <i>Specify</i> </div>

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

### Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

C-21

#### 16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER  
USE ONLY

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

CHECK  
ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?

2140 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item EB

17. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

2142 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card

2 ☐ No

CHECK  
ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 11.

2144 1 ☐ Yes – Read Statement B

2 ☐ No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)									
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1									
<b>STATEMENT B:</b> You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.									
1 a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?	<b>PGM 8</b> Business name <b>2200</b> _____ _____ _____								
<b>CHECK ITEM S4:</b> Enter number "1" for this business in box _____	<b>PGM 8</b> Business I.D. No. <b>2202</b> <input type="checkbox"/>								
1 b. What kind of business was this?	<b>PGM 8</b> <b>2204</b> _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — c. Is it mainly —	<b>PGM 8</b> <b>2206</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?								
d. What kind of work was . . . doing?	<b>PGM 8</b> <b>2208</b> _____								
e. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties?	<b>PGM 8</b> <b>2210</b> _____ _____								
ASK OR VERIFY — f. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?	<b>PGM 7</b> <b>2212</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? Gross earnings includes sales and receipts before expenses.	<b>2214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
<b>CHECK ITEM S7:</b> Have questions 3 — 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<b>2216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.	<b>2218</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
4 a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?	<b>2220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<b>2222</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership								
5 a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<b>2224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a								
b. Which members?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name								
<b>2226</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
<b>2228</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
<b>2230</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
6 a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<b>2232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<b>2234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
<b>CHECK ITEM S3:</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	<b>2236</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5								



Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)		
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)		
<p><b>7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.</b></p> <p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">★</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LAST MONTH</p> <p>2238 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2240 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2242 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2244 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>INTERVIEWER USE ONLY</b></p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$</b> _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$</b> _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$</b> _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$</b> _____ .00</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S5</b> Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?</p>	<p>2246 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</p>	
<p><b>8.</b> (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?</p>	<p>2248 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S5</b> Refer to item 4a, page 16. Is this business incorporated?</p>	<p>2250 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S6</b> Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?</p>	<p>2252 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>9a.</b> We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?</p>	<p>2254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11</p>	
<p><b>b.</b> What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>2256 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>2258 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.</p>	}
<p><b>10.</b> About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>2260 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	
<p><b>11.</b> Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>2262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p>	

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
<b>12a.</b> What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Business name <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2300</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100px;">CHECK ITEMS 7a</div> <p>Enter number "2" for this business in box →</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Business I.D. No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2302</div>
<b>12b.</b> What kind of business was this?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2304</div>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p> <b>c.</b> Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2306</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</span> <span>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</span> </div>
<b>d.</b> What kind of work was ... doing?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2308</div>
<b>e.</b> What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2310</div>
<b>f.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2312</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; font-size: small;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Hours</div> </div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div>
<b>13.</b> Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings includes sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2314</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21</span> </div> <div style="font-size: x-small;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100px;">CHECK ITEMS 8</div> <p>Have questions 14 — 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2316</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<b>14.</b> What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include .... <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2318</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; font-size: small;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Employees</div> </div> <div style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
<b>15a.</b> Was ...'s business incorporated?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2320</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<b>b.</b> Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2322</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</span> </div>
<b>16a.</b> Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2324</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a</span> </div>
<b>b.</b> Which members?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: x-small; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <span>Person No.</span> <span>Name</span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2326</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2328</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2330</div>
<b>17a.</b> Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2332</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<b>b.</b> Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2334</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 100px;">CHECK ITEMS 9</div> <p>Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2336</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; font-size: small;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item S11</span> </div>

## Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

C-25

### Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

#### 18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$  . 00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**INTERVIEWER  
USE ONLY**

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

**TOTAL \$**  .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$  . 00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

**TOTAL \$**  .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$  . 00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

**TOTAL \$**  .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$  . 00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

**TOTAL \$**  .00

**CHECK  
ITEM S10**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

- 2346 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item S11

19. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

- 2348 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card  
2 ☐ No

**CHECK  
ITEM S11**

Refer to item 15a, page 18.  
Is this business incorporated?

- 2350 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2 ☐ No

**CHECK  
ITEM S12**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

- 2352 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  
2 ☐ No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar?

- 2354 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2356 \$  . 00

- 2358 x4 ☐ Loss in amount box —  
If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first  
ISS Code or  
Check Item  
P1, page 43

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$  . 00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to first  
ISS Code or  
Check Item  
P1, page 43

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.	Income code	Name of income type
	3000	
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 22 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 22 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?	3008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?	3008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is ... married?	3010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?	3012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	3014	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.</p> <p>Last month ..... 3018 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>2 months ago ..... 3020 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3 months ago ..... 3024 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4 months ago ..... 3028 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</p> <p>3018 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3022 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3026 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <p>3030 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>		
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3036	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3040	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3042	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3044	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3046	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3048	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3050	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	3052	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3054	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
<b>CHECK ITEM 6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?		3056 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	3060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)	3064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>	3066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>CHECK ITEM 7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 20. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?		
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>			<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?</b>
Last month .....	3070	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3072 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	3074	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3076 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	3078	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3080 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3082	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3084 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3086	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

AMOUNTS  
PREPARED

<b>Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)</b>			
<b>Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)</b>			
<b>11b. Which children were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3088	<input type="text"/>	
	3090	<input type="text"/>	
	3092	<input type="text"/>	
	3094	<input type="text"/>	
	3096	<input type="text"/>	
	3098	<input type="text"/>	
<b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</b>			
<b>12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b>	3100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name	
	3102	<input type="text"/>	
	3104	<input type="text"/>	
	3106	<input type="text"/>	
	3108	<input type="text"/>	
	3110	<input type="text"/>	
	3112	<input type="text"/>	
	3114	<input type="text"/>	
	3116	<input type="text"/>	
	3118	<input type="text"/>	
	3120	<input type="text"/>	
<b>13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>	3122	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
Last month .....		3124 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago .....	3126	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		3128 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3 months ago .....	3130	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		3132 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4 months ago .....	3134	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		3136 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</b>			
<b>14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	3138 3140 3142 3144	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	
		<b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</b>	

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		<b>Income code</b> <b>3200</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<b>Name of income type</b> <input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3202</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 25 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 25 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a		
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3204</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3		
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	<b>3206</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3		
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	<b>3208</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a		
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	<b>3210</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a		
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	<b>3212</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a		
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month . . . . . <b>3216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3218</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago . . . . . <b>3220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3222</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3 months ago . . . . . <b>3224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3226</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4 months ago . . . . . <b>3228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>3230</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43		
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>	<b>3234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)****Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3236	
	3238	
	3240	
	3242	
	3244	
	3246	
	3248	
	3250	
	3252	
	3254	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM 7a</div> Is this ISS code "8"?	3256	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3280	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK           } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3264	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3266	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM 7b</div> Refer to item 2, page 23. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>
Last month .....	3270	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.           </div>
2 months ago .....	3274	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.           </div>
3 months ago .....	3278	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.           </div>
4 months ago .....	3282	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.           </div>
VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – <b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	3286	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)****Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)****11b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3288	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3290	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3292	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3294	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3296	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3298	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3300	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3302	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3304	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3306	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3308	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3310	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3312	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3314	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3316	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3318	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3320	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....

3322	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

2 months ago .....

3326	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

3 months ago .....

3330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

4 months ago .....

3334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

3324	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3328	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3332	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3336	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**  
Mark (X) all that apply.

3338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month
3340	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
3342	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
3344	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		Income code      Name of income type 3400 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span>
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3402    1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 28 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 28 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b> Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3404    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>	3406    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>	3408    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Is . . . married?	3410    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>	3412    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b> Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	3414    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>
Last month . . . . .	3416    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3418    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span> . <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	3420    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3422    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span> . <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	3424    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3426    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span> . <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	3428    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3430    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span> . <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b> Mark (X) income type code.	3432    1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		3434    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		

### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

C-33

	Person No.	Name
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	3436	<input type="text"/>
	3438	<input type="text"/>
	3440	<input type="text"/>
	3442	<input type="text"/>
	3444	<input type="text"/>
	3446	<input type="text"/>
	3448	<input type="text"/>
	3450	<input type="text"/>
	3452	<input type="text"/>
	3454	<input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM 6b</b>	<b>Is this ISS code "8"?</b> 3456 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>7. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>	3460 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</b> <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check . . . receives?</b>	3464 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	3466 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>CHECK ITEM 7</b>	<b>Refer to item 2, page 26.</b> <b>Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?</b> 3468 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>	<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?</b>	
Last month . . . . .	3470 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3472 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .	3474 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3476 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .	3478 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3480 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .	3482 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3484 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>	<b>VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —</b> 3486 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)****Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)****11b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3488	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3490	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3492	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3494	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3496	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3498	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3500 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 13a  
☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3502	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3504	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3506	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3508	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3510	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3512	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3514	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3516	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3518	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3520	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....

3522 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago .....

3526 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago .....

3530 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago .....

3534 ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask —  
What was the total amount?**

3524 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3528 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3532 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3536 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3538 ☐ Last month  
3540 ☐ 2 months ago  
3542 ☐ 3 months ago  
3544 ☐ 4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43**

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

C-35

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

<b>1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		Income code <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	Name of income type <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3602</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 31 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 31 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3604</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>		<b>3606</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		<b>3608</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is ... married?	<b>3610</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b>		<b>3612</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	<b>3614</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month .....		<b>3616</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3618</b> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....		<b>3620</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3622</b> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....		<b>3624</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3626</b> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....		<b>3628</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3630</b> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3632</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>3634</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.		Name
	3636	[ ][ ]	
	3638	[ ][ ]	
	3640	[ ][ ]	
	3642	[ ][ ]	
	3644	[ ][ ]	
	3646	[ ][ ]	
	3648	[ ][ ]	
	3650	[ ][ ]	
	3652	[ ][ ]	
3654	[ ][ ]		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold; font-size: 0.8em;">CHECK ITEM #</div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;">Is this ISS code "8"?</div> </div>		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3656</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43         </div> </div>	
7. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3660</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px; font-size: 0.8em;">           SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43         </div> </div>	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check . . . receives?		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3664</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Green  <input type="checkbox"/> Gold  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	
9. Do . . . 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3666</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> First  <input type="checkbox"/> Third  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold; font-size: 0.8em;">CHECK ITEM #</div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;">           Refer to item 2, page 29.            Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?         </div> </div>		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3668</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43         </div> </div>	
10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?	
Last month . . . . .	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3670</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3672</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.         </div> </div> </div>	
2 months ago . . . . .	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3674</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3676</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.         </div> </div> </div>	
3 months ago . . . . .	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3678</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3680</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.         </div> </div> </div>	
4 months ago . . . . .	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3682</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3684</div> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <div style="flex-grow: 1; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.         </div> </div> </div>	
11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; text-align: center;">3686</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> </div>	

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)****Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)****11b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3688	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3690	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3692	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3694	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3696	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3698	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3700	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 13a
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3702	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3704	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3706	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3708	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3710	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3712	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3714	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3716	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3718	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3720	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

Last month .....

3722	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

2 months ago .....

3726	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

3 months ago .....

3730	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

4 months ago .....

3734	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?**

3724	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3728	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3732	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

3736	\$ <input type="text"/> . 00
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43****14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3738	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month
3740	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
3742	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
3744	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43**

# Section 3 – AMOUNTS

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		Income code <b>3800</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Name of income type <input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3802</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 14, page 34 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 12a, page 34 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3804</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>		<b>3806</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		<b>3808</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	<b>3810</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>		<b>3812</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3814</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month . . . . .		<b>3816</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3818</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .		<b>3820</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3822</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .		<b>3824</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3826</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .		<b>3828</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3830</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3832</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		<b>3834</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			



# Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

C-39

6b. Which persons were covered?		Person No.	Name
		3838	
		3838	
		3840	
		3842	
		3844	
		3846	
		3848	
		3850	
		3852	
		3854	

  

<b>CHECK ITEM 6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3856	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
---------------------	-----------------------	------	---

  

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3860	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
--	------	---	---

  

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)	3864	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--------------------	------	---

  

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3866	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
--	------	--

  

9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3868	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
---	------	---

  

<b>CHECK ITEM 7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 32. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3868	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
---------------------	--	------	---

  

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a — How much was received?
Last month .....	3870 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3872 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago .....	3874 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3876 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago .....	3878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3880 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago .....	3882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3884 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

  

11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3886	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	------	---

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3888	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3890	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3892	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3894	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3896	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3898	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3900 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 13a  
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3902	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3904	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3906	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3908	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3910	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3912	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3914	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3916	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3918	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3920	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

Last month .....

3922 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago .....

3926 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago .....

3930 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago .....

3934 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask –  
What was the total amount?

3924 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3926 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3932 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3936 \$  . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3938 1 ☐ Last month  
3940 2 ☐ 2 months ago  
3942 3 ☐ 3 months ago  
3944 4 ☐ 4 months ago

SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 43

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS

### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

C-41

<b>1. You said . . . received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b>		Income code 4000 <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px;">  </span>	Name of income type <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>
<b>CHECK-ITEM A1</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	4002 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 37 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 37 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK-ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	4004 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?</b>		4006 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		4008 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a	
<b>CHECK-ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	4010 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>		4012 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK-ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	4014 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
Last month . . . . .		4018 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4018 \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago . . . . .		4020 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4022 \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago . . . . .		4024 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4026 \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago . . . . .		4028 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4030 \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 20px;">  </span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">00</span> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK-ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	4032 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to 8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		4034 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)				
Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1--58) (Continued)				
<b>6b. Which persons were covered?</b>	Person No.	Name		
	4036	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4038	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4040	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4042	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4044	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4046	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4048	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4050	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
	4052	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	
4054	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]		
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM 6</div> Is this ISS code "8"?		4056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?</b>		4060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;">                     } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43                 </div>	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) <b>8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?</b>		4064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Green 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Gold 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		4066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM 7</div> Refer to item 2, page 35. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?		4068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?</b>		
Last month .....	4070	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4072    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago .....	4074	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4076    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3 months ago .....	4078	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4080    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4 months ago .....	4082	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4084    \$ [ ] [ ] . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – <b>11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b>		4086	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

# Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name
	4088	
	4090	
	4092	
	4094	
	4096	
	4098	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	4100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	4102	
	4104	
	4106	
	4108	
	4110	
	4112	
	4114	
	4116	
	4118	
	4120	

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask — What was the total amount?
Last month .....	4122	<div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>4124 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
2 months ago .....	4126	<div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>4128 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
3 months ago .....	4130	<div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>4132 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>
4 months ago .....	4134	<div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>4138 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> </div>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?	4138	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
Mark (X) all that apply.	4140	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	4142	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	4144	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div>4300</div> <div>4302</div> <div>4304</div> <div>4306</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts</div> <div>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates</div> <div>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 — NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts</div>
1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).		
<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div>4308</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</div> <div>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a</div>
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?		<div>4310</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b</div>
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div>4312</div> <div>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★		<div>4314</div> <div>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>
d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?		<div>4316</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
3a. Besides the (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name?		<div>4318</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div>4320</div> <div>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in ...'s (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★		<div>4322</div> <div>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>
d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?		<div>4324</div> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</div>

Notes

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)	
<b>CHECK</b> <b>ITEM A10</b>	<p>Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4400 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market funds (104)</p> <p>4402 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities (105)</p> <p>4404 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds (106)</p> <p>4406 <input type="checkbox"/> Other interest-earning assets (107) — Specify _____</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market funds (104)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities (105)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds (106)</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other interest-earning assets (107) — Specify _____</p> </div> </div>
<p>1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).</p>	
<b>CHECK</b> <b>ITEM A11</b>	<p>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4408</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a</p> </div> </div>
<p>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4410</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b</p> </div> </div>	
<p>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4412</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div> </div>	
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4414</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div> </div>	
<p>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4416</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </div> </div>	
<p>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any of these in ...'s own name?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4418</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div> </div>	
<p>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on ...'s (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4420</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div> </div>	
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in ...'s (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4422</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div> </div>	
<p>d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 40%;"> <p>4424</p> </div> <div style="width: 55%;"> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: -20px;"> <p>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43</p> </div>	
<p>Notes</p>	

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)	
<b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4500</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</span> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>CHECK ITEM #27</b></div> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4502</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2a</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</span> <span>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a</span> </div>
<b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? <span style="float: right;">★</span>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4504</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span>\$</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>.</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>00</span> <span>– SKIP to 2a</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 2a  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 43 </div>
<b>c.</b> (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4506</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)? <span style="float: right;">★</span>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4508</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span>\$</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>.</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>00</span> <span>– SKIP to 3a</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 43 </div>
<b>b.</b> (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4510</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</span> </div>
<b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4512</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 43</span> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>CHECK ITEM #28</b></div> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4514</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3c</span> <span>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</span> <span>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3c</span> </div>
<b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4516</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span>\$</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>.</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>00</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 43 </div>
<b>c.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4518</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span>\$</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>.</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> <span>00</span> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"> } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 </div>
Notes	



Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)	
<b>1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</b>	
<b>CHECK ITEM 41a</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4800</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</b> <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	
<b>4802</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a	
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	
<b>4804</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b> <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	
<b>4806</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <b>4808</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box	
<b>3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?</b>	
<b>4810</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4a	
<b>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</b>	
<b>4812</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</b> <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	
<b>4814</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43 <b>4818</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box	
<b>4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</b>	
<b>4818</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 43	
<b>b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</b> <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i>	
<b>4820</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>4822</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box	
Notes	

## Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a
1 a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2b
b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?		4712	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 a. Besides these jointly held mortgages, did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A18
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? If income was shared, count only ...'s share.		4720 4722	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box

Notes

# Section 4 - PROGRAM QUESTIONS

C-49

<b>CHECK- ITEM P1</b>	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	<b>4800</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>CHECK- ITEM P2</b>	Refer to Control Card Item 16a. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a)	<b>4802</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P3
<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b>		<b>4804</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 3a
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.</b>		<b>4806</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a
<b>CHECK- ITEM P3</b>	Refer to Control Card Item 16b. Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16b)	<b>4808</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. What is your monthly rent?</b>		<b>4810</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 3a
<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? Exclude telephone.</b>		<b>4812</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost?</b>		<b>4814</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>		<b>4816</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P4
<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4818</b> <b>4820</b> <b>4822</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>		<b>4824</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK- ITEM P4</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	<b>4826</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>4a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>		<b>4828</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>b. How many children?</b>		<b>4830</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children
<b>c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</b>		<b>4832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4f
<b>d. How many children?</b>		<b>4834</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children
<b>e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4836</b> <b>4838</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
<b>f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?</b>		<b>4840</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 47
<b>g. How many children?</b>		<b>4842</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children
<b>h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>4844</b> <b>4846</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

# CALLBACK SUMMARY

<b>CHECK ITEM C1</b>		Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...?		5000	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2	
					2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item C2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Social Security Number (Enter in cc item 33b)					
<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Medicare claim number (item 20b, page 7)	5002			5004	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3. EMPLOYER					
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Employer #1 (item 8, page 13)	5006	\$		00	Last month
		5008	\$		00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5010	\$		00	3 months ago
		5012	\$		00	4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Employer #2 (item 16, page 15)	5014	\$		00	Last month
		5016	\$		00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?	5018	\$		00	3 months ago
		5020	\$		00	4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT					
<input type="checkbox"/>	a. Self-employment #1 (item 7, page 17)	5022	\$		00	Last month
		5024	\$		00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	5026	\$		00	3 months ago
		5028	\$		00	4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	b. Self-employment #2 (item 18, page 19)	5030	\$		00	Last month
		5032	\$		00	2 months ago
	What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in ...?	5034	\$		00	3 months ago
		5036	\$		00	4 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/>	5. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 38)	Amounts for the period -- through				
		5038	\$		00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6. What was the average balance in savings/ Money market deposit accounts/ CD's/ NOW accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 38)	5040	\$		00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 39)	5042	\$		00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 39)	5044	\$		00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 40)	5048	\$		00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 40)	5050	\$		00	
<b>CHECK ITEM C2</b>		Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?		5052	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW	
					2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member	

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	60	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	61	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	62	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	63	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	64	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	65	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	66	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
150	Other financial investments		

# INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** — Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source and income source code (c)	Amounts section page number (d)
		<b>INCOME CODES 1-7</b>	
1		Social Security	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5		State Unemployment compensation	
6		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
		<b>INCOME CODES 8-13</b>	
8		Veterans compensation or pensions	
		<b>INCOME CODES 20-29</b>	
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24		Other Welfare — Specify	
27		Food Stamps	(A) - 20
28		Child Support payments	23
29		Alimony payments	26
			29
			32
			35
		<b>INCOME CODES 30-38</b>	
30		Pension from company or union	
		<b>INCOME CODES 40-46</b>	
40		GI Bill education benefits	
		<b>INCOME CODES 50-56</b>	
55		Incidental or casual earnings	
		<b>ASSET CODES 100-150</b>	
100		Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	
101		Money market deposit accounts	(B) - 38
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts	
104		Money market funds	
105		U.S. Government securities	(C) - 39
106		Municipal or corporate bonds	
107		Other interest-earning assets	
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 40
120		Rental property	(E) - 41
130		Mortgages	
140		Royalties	(F) - 42
150		Other financial investments	
		<b>SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>	
170		Worked	
171		Disabled	
172		Medicare	
173		Medicaid	
174		U.S. Savings Bonds	
175		Other educational assistance	
			<b>DO NOT FILL</b>

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1984

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary  
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary  
Sidney Jones, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director  
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director  
James E. Gorman, Acting Assistant Director for Communications

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Michael G. Garland, Chief  
Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Assistant Chief  
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette Ralston was coordinator for this documentation and James Clark provided technical assistance on the data dictionary. Word processing support was provided by Mary G. Thomas and Joann M. Sutton. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. The alphabetic index to the data dictionary was prepared by Paul T. Zeisset.

\* \* \* \* \*

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Microdata File: Wave 1 Rectangular File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1984.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 1 Rectangular File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1984.

\* \* \* \* \*

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Jack McNeill (763-7946) or John Coder (763-5060) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-5592) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.



UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\* \* \* \* \*

Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Microdata File:  
Wave 1 Rectangular File

Please send me any information that might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION  
WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

ABSTRACT.....	1
FILE INFORMATION	
Geographic Coverage.....	5
Identification Number System.....	5
Topcoding of Income Variables.....	6
ALPHABETIC INDEX TO THE DATA DICTIONARY.....	7
HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY.....	31
DATA DICTIONARY	
Sample Unit Information.....	33
Household Information.....	36
Family Information.....	126
Person Information.....	151
Wage/Salary Information.....	254
Self Employment Information.....	267
General Type 1 Income Information.....	283
General Type 2 Income Information.....	355
<u>APPENDICES</u>	
A. CODE LISTS	
A-1	Income Source Code List
A-2	Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income
A-3	Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in Sipp
A-4	1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System
A-5	1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System
B. SELECTED WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS	



## USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to SIPP that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or Users' Guide) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)  
Wave 1

User Note No. 1

Wave 1 Rectangular File Technical Documentation

Attached is a list of corrections to the universe description for some variables. The relevant page number of the technical documentation, the mnemonic descriptor and the corrected universe are included for each variable.

Wave 1 Relational File Technical Documentation

Attached are replacement pages 4-24B and 4-24C. A corrected explanation of several of the asset files is shown on the replacement pages.





Wave 1 Rectangular File Technical Documentation

Universe Corrections

p. 35        SU-RGC  
              U All sample units

p. 41        H1-RACE, H1-SEX  
              U Type A noninterview households

p. 42        H1-SIZE  
              U Type A noninterview households

p. 45        U1-RACE, U1-SEX, U1-SIZE  
              U Type A noninterview households

p. 52        H1-4810, H1-4812, H1-4814  
              U Households with rent subsidized by government

p. 53        H1-4828  
              U Households with 1 or more children 5 to 18

p. 54        H-4830, H-4832, H-4834  
              U Households with 1 or more children 5 to 18

              H-4836  
              U Households with 1 or more children 5 to 18 receiving free  
              or reduced-price lunches

p. 227       SC1486, SC1488, SC1492, SC1494, SC1496  
              U Persons 15 years old or older meeting eligibility requirements

p. 228       SC1498, SC1502, SC1506, SC1508  
              U Persons 15 years old or over meeting eligibility requirements

p. 229       SC1512, SC1514, SC1516, SC1518, SC1520  
              U Persons 15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of  
              their children covered by Medicaid

p. 230       SC1528, SC1530, SC1532, SC1534  
              U All persons





**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**  
**Bureau of the Census**  
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 1 Rectangular File (Version 2)

User Note No. 2

Changes made in the second version of the Wave 1 rectangular file are indicated below. Use the attached revised pages to replace the corresponding pages in your copy of the documentation and file this user note in the user note section.

<u>Page</u>	<u>Description of change</u>
26	"Version number of the file" added.
155	Each age item was reduced to 2 characters followed by 1 character of filler.
240	SC1682 was reduced to 4 characters followed by 2 characters of filler. Maximum amount for total tuition and fees is 4,000.
241	SC1690 was reduced to 4 characters followed by 2 characters of filler. Maximum amount for total assistance is \$4,000.
390	An item indicating a specific version of the file was added. This addition caused the filler item to be 1 character less.



## ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation  
(SIPP) Microdata File: Wave 1 Rectangular File  
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the  
U.S. Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The  
Bureau [producer and distributor], 1984.

## TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

## UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

## SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of this four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed, or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1983 to January 1984. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceeding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the initial interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with subsequent waves.

## GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP

sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. (Future waves will include some cases coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved there.) No other geographic identifiers are provided.

#### TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

**FILE STRUCTURE:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

**FILE SIZE:** 53,726 logical records; 5,352 character logical record length.

**FILE SORT SEQUENCE:** Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

#### REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 1 Rectangular File Technical Documentation. This documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, and selected control counts. The technical documentation is packaged with the Users' Guide. One copy of the Users' Guide/Technical Documentation package accompanies each file order but it may also be purchased separately for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains general information on the background, survey content, sample design, and collection and processing of data from the survey, as well as a glossary of selected terms. A copy of the Users' Guide/Technical Documentation package is included with each file order. Copies may be purchased separately for \$10 each from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

#### RELATED PRINTED REPORTS AND MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: 3rd Quarter, 1983 (Preliminary data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation). Current Population Reports Series P-70, No. 1. Available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Cost is \$2.25.

A number of publications and data files will be generated from the information collected in SIPP. Availability of these products will be announced in the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA) and Data User News. To be included on the mailing to receive the MPA or subscription information for Data User News, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

**FILE AVAILABILITY:**

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the order form on the following page. It is available on 8 reels at 1600 bpi for \$1120 and on 2 reels at 6250 bpi for \$280. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 8 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$140 on 1 reel at either density.





## FILE INFORMATION

### Geographic Coverage

State codes identify 38 States individually on Wave 1 and the rest of the States in two groups. No other geographic identification is provided on Wave 1, although a subsample of metropolitan residents will be identified on future waves. The sample was not designed to produce State level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

PSU Number	}	Scrambled together to protect confidentiality
Segment Number		
Serial Number		
Address ID		
Entry Address ID		
Person Number		

In Wave 1, the scrambled PSU, segment, and serial number uniquely identifies each sampling unit. This identifier is scrambled the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same serial number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The Wave 1 address ID code for all sample addresses is 11. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as individual dollar amounts of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the SIPP Wave 1 rectangular file.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MO 1 LOCATION" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "INTV LOCATION" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (\*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. (Where there is an entry in the "INTV LOCATION" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic.) Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one of more items from the questionnaire.



## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3166				
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3170				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2857				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2895				
Absence Without Pay, Reason, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3168				
Absence Without Pay, Reason, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3172				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2837				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2876				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	387	675	963
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		120	408	696	984
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2302				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2300				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID		46	334	622	910
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2135				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2281				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	27	19	21	23	25
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2190				
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4049	4055	4061	4067
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2764	2765	2766	2767
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1321	1435	1549	1663
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	533	821	1109
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1777	1891	2005	2119
AFDC Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2524				
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4104	4105	4106	4107
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4073				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	3013				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4045	4046	4047	4048
Age	AGE-*	2218	2206	2209	2212	2215
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2304				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4384	4389	4394	4399
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4404	4405	4406	4407
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2533				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2980				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4380	4381	4382	4383
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	3198				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2964				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2993				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2280				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3140				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp Flag	PP-IMP83	3239				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2327				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	39				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	-ASSETSUM	2580				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2721				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types	SC1624:54	3095				
Assets, Ownership of Various, Imp Flag	PP-IMP64:67	3220				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LCCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4950	4951	4952	4953
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4930	4931	4932	4933
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2586				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC1640	3103				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5217				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership	SC1644	3105				
Business—See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		48	336	624	912
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1221	1335	1449	1563
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1677	1791	1905	2019
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		50	338	626	914
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1223	1337	1451	1565
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1679	1793	1907	2021
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP67	3223				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2582				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC1630	3098				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5198				
Change in Composition—See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4664	4669	4674	4679
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4684	4685	4686	4687
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2554				
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4660	4661	4662	4663
Checking Accounts, Int-Earning, Imp Flag	PP-IMP68	3224				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC1632	3099				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5199				
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4356	4361	4366	4371
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4376	4377	4378	4379
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2532				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2982				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4352	4353	4354	4355
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2243				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	FW-POPST	2200				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		300	588	876	1164
Children—See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3155				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3275				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3360				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3317				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3402				
Class of Worker—See Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2804				
College Term System	SC1680	3123				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3234				
Company Pension—See Pension						

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2697	2698	2699	2700
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2672	2673	2674	2675
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2667	2668	2669	2670
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2676	2677	2678	2679
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2764	2765	2766	2767
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2768	2769	2770	2771
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2776	2777	2778	2779
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2772	2773	2774	2775
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2780	2781	2782	2783
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2788	2789	2790	2791
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2784	2785	2786	2787
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2760	2761	2762	2763
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3283				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3368				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3279				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3364				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2799				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2296				
Disability Income, Reciprocity	SC1386:88	2966				
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3195				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2968				
Disability Income, Types, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3197				
Disability Insurance—See Insurance Inc						
Disability, Work	SC1386	2966				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3195				
Disability: VA Rating	SC1336	2940				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2919				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3178				
Dividends—See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3277				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3362				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE1-2260	3496				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE2-2260	3602				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3511				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3617				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3308	3303	3298	3293
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2032:38		3393	3388	3383	3378
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3321	3322	3323	3324
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3406	3407	3408	3409
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3254	3259	3264	3269
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3339	3344	3349	3354
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1268	1382	1496	1610
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		186	474	762	1050
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2417	2425	2433	2441
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1724	1838	1952	2066
Earnings, Receipt of	WS1-RECI*		3250	3251	3252	3253
Earnings, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3335	3336	3337	3338
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3507				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3613				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE1-2232	3462				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Earnings: Gross of Business "\$1000	SE1-2214	3447				
Earnings: Gross of Business "\$1000	SE2-2214	3553				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3504				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3610				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08	3508				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08	3614				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE1-2234	3463				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE2-2234	3569				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE2-2232	3568				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2277				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2324				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2322				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2275				
Education: Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	3112				
Education: Attendance beyond HS, Imp Flg	PP-IMP75	3231				
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	3113				
Educational Assistance (\$)	SC1690	3132				
Educational Assistance (\$), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81	3237				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3232				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3238				
Educational Assistance: Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	3138				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04	3504				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04	3610				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE1-2218	3449				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE2-2218	3555				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	3119				
Employers, Number During Period	SC1716	3156				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2593	2594	2595	2596
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		265	553	841	1129
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		319	607	895	1183
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		290	578	866	1154
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2135				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2281				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	2339				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2290				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT	2294				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4580	4585	4590	4595
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04		4600	4601	4602	4603
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2541				
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4576	4577	4578	4579
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2994				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2278				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2320				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLEFT	2296				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2288				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2292				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		54	342	630	918
Families/Pseudo-families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	31				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1327	1441	1555	1669



## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1321	1435	1549	1663
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1268	1382	1496	1610
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1303	1417	1531	1645
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1290	1404	1518	1632
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1275	1389	1503	1617
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1297	1411	1525	1639
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1260	1374	1488	1602
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1309	1423	1537	1651
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1315	1429	1543	1657
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		52	340	628	916
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1219	1333	1447	1561
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1237	1351	1465	1579
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2232	2228	2229	2230	2231
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1238	1352	1466	1580
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1693	1807	1921	2035
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	407	695	983
Federal Civ Empl Pension—See Pension						
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2972				
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2989				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5294				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2768	2769	2770	2771
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4297	4302	4307	4312
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1327	1441	1555	1669
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	539	827	1115
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1783	1897	2011	2125
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	3010				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3206				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4348	4349	4350	4351
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:3120	4317				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2531				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4293	4294	4295	4296
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4171	4176	4181	4186
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2776	2777	2778	2779
Foster Child Care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4222	4223	4224	4225
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2527				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	3015				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4167	4168	4169	4170
Foster Child Care Pmts, Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4191				
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4112	4117	4122	4127
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2772	2773	2774	2775
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	3014				
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	I21IMP01:04		4166	4167	4168	4169
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4132				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2525				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4108	4109	4110	4111
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	382	670	958
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	380	668	956
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4636	4641	4646	4651
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4656	4657	4658	4659
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2544				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4632	4633	4634	4635
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3114				
Government Pensions—See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5216				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2315				
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	377	665	953
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2696				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2697	2698	2699	2700
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	3046				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3214				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3052	3051	3050	3049
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3216				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3057				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3053				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3217				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2275				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2322				
Hours Worked ~35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2927				
Hours Worked ~35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3182				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE1-2212	3445				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE2-2212	3551				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3285				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3370				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2924				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3181				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	440	728	1016
Household Composition Change—See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	539	827	1115
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	533	821	1109
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		186	474	762	1050
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-CTHER		208	496	784	1072
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		193	481	769	1057
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	509	797	1085
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		227	515	803	1091
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		178	466	754	1042
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	521	809	1097
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		239	527	815	1103
Household Relationship—See Relationship						
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	27	19	21	23	25
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		29	317	605	893
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	H*-IMP01:20		314	602	890	1178
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:83	3157				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP02:06	3315				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3321				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3400				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3406				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3501				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3512				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3607				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3618				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5316				
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4804	4809	4814	4819
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4824	4825	4826	4827
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2559				
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	I55REC*		4800	4801	4802	4803
Income From Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2964				
Income From Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2505				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2701				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3145				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2505				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2701				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4860	4866	4872	4878
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4884	4885	4886	4887
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2579				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	I75REC*		4856	4857	4858	4859
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2389	2396	2403	2410
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4832	4837	4842	4847
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4852	4853	4854	4855
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2560				
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4828	4829	4830	4831
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2477	2484	2491	2498
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2417	2425	2433	2441
Income, Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2357	2365	2373	2381
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Incorporation of Business	SE1-2220	3450				
Incorporation of Business	SE2-2220	3556				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3505				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3611				
Index of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1227	1341	1455	1569
Index of Subfamily Reference Person	S*REFPER		1683	1797	1911	2025
Industry	WS1-IND	3243				
Industry	WS2-IND	3328				
Industry	SE1-IND	3413				
Industry	SE2-IND	3519				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3316				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3401				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3502				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3608				
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4552	4557	4562	4567
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4572	4573	4574	4575
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Recip	I36REC*		4548	4549	4550	4551

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Insurance Income, Paid Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2540				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2993				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3194				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2964				
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4041	4042	4043	4044
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2517				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1395	2970				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4021	4026	4031	4036
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4017	4018	4019	4020
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4954	4958	4962	4966
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	SC4420	5228				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4934	4938	4942	4946
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4912	4916	4920	4924
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	SC4320	5209				
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flag	G2-IMP02:04	5317				
Interest from Savings, Joint	SC4312	5202				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4892	4896	4900	4904
Interest—See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	2587				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5199				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:54		148	436	724	1012
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	431	719	1007
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	429	717	1005
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2793				
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	420	708	996
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2792				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTW	2134				
Interview Time in Minutes	IIT9B	2801				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	403	691	979
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2592				
Investments—See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3120				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	388	676	964
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	409	697	985
Legal Form of Organization	SE1-2220:22	3450				
Legal Form of Organization	SE2-2220:22	3556				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3505				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3611				
Life Insurance—See Insurance Income						
Life Insurance: Income for Widow	SC1446	2993				
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3121				
Local Government Pension	SC1376	2960				
Local Government Pension (Disability)	SC1408	2975				
Local Government Pension for Widow	SC1444	2992				
Local Government Pension—See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3158				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP18	3174				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2809				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2897				
Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1002	2808				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1176	2896				
Looking for Work or on Layoff, Imp Flag	PP-IMP01	3157				
Looking for Work or on Layoff, Imp Flag	PP-IMP17	3173				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	461	749	1037
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1255	1369	1483	1597
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POVS		1711	1825	1939	2053
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4720	4725	4730	4735
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4740	4741	4742	4743
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2556				
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4716	4717	4718	4719
Marital History	SC1418	2981				
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3199				
Marital Status	MS-*	2227	2223	2224	2225	2226
Marital Status	SC1414	2979				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2311				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2193				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	458	746	1034
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1739	1853	1967	2081
Means-tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
Medicaid	SC1502:36	3020				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2671				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2672	2673	2674	2675
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3209				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		3045	3044	3043	3042
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3212				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	3023				
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	3003				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2667	2668	2669	2670
Medicare, Type of Coverage	SC1468	3005				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	382	670	958
Military Pension—See Pension						
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2958				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2973				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2990				
Military Service, Previous—See Veteran						
Military Service—See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Imp Flag	PP-IMP66	3222				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2581				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC1628	3097				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5197				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2584				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC1636	3101				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5215				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3281				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3366				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3277				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3362				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2797				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		48	336	624	912
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1221	1335	1449	1563
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1677	1791	1905	2019
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	427	715	1003
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2294				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2292				
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2349	2350	2351	2352
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2348	2344	2345	2346	2347
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3308	3303	3298	3293
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2032:38		3393	3388	3383	3378
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3321	3322	3323	3324
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3406	3407	3408	3409
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3052	3051	3050	3049
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3216				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE1-2238:44		3480	3475	3470	3465
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE2-2238:44		3586	3581	3576	3571
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3512	3513	3514	3515
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3618	3619	3620	3621
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		3045	3044	3043	3042
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3212				
Mortgage Interest Earned In Own Name (\$)	CMAM130*		5156	5160	5164	5168
Mortgage Interest Earned in Own Name (\$)	SC4716	5304				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5339				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5132	5136	5140	5144
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	SC4712	5298				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5128	5129	5130	5131
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	QMORTYN*		5152	5153	5154	5155
Mortgages	SC4700	5292				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5148	5149	5150	5151
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5124	5125	5126	5127
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2590				
Mortgages, Ownership	SC1642	3104				
Mover's Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2296				
Mover's Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2294				
Mover's Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2292				
Mover's Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2290				
Mover's Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2288				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	440	728	1016
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	441	729	1017
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	383	671	959
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2586				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4776	4781	4786	4791
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4796	4797	4798	4799
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4772	4773	4774	4775

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2558				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE1-2256	3490				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE2-2256	3596				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3510				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3616				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	503	791	1079
NCW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2583				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3240				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3325				
Occupation	SE1-OCC	3410				
Occupation	SE2-OCC	3516				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3315				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3400				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3501				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3607				
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1239	1353	1467	1581
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1695	1809	1923	2037
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1241	1355	1469	1583
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1697	1811	1925	2039
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	400	688	976
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2271	2259	2262	2265	2268
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2197				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2927				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3182				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE1-2224:30	3452				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE2-2224:30	3558				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3115				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2971				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2956				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3193				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2988				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3202				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4412	4417	4422	4427
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2971				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2988				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4432	4433	4434	4435
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2534				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4408	4409	4410	4411
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4440	4445	4450	4455
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4460	4461	4462	4463
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2535				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4436	4437	4438	4439
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4524	4529	4534	4539
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4544	4545	4546	4547
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2539				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4520	4521	4522	4523
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4468	4473	4478	4483
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4488	4489	4490	4491
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2536				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Pension, Military Retirement, Reciprocity	I32REC*		4464	4465	4466	4467
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2959				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4496	4501	4506	4511
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2974				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2991				
Pension, State Government, Imputation Fl	I34IMP01:04		4516	4517	4518	4519
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2538				
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4492	4493	4494	4495
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426	2985				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3201				
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2315				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER		58	346	634	922
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2271	2259	2262	2265	2268
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2303				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2793				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSP		145	433	721	1009
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2256	2244	2247	2250	2253
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1232	1346	1460	1574
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1688	1802	1916	2030
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2312				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE1-2224:30	3452				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE2-2224:30	3558				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4073				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps						
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:3120	4317				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4191				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4132				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1556:86	3057				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4250				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3760				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3924				
Person #'s: Covered Children: Medicaid	SC1510:20	3023				
Person #, Edited	PP-PNUM	2137				
Person #, Preedited	U-PNUM	2283				
Person #, Previous	SC0066	2341				
Persons in Family	F*NUMBER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Persons in Household	H*-NP		63	351	639	927
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	398	686	974
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	424	712	1000
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMBER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	461	749	1037
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1255	1369	1483	1597
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POVS		1711	1825	1939	2053
Previous Entry Address ID	SC0064	2339				
Previous Person Number	SC0066	2341				
Previous Rotation Group	PREVROT	2338				
Previous Sample Unit ID	PREV-ID	2329				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2190				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2200				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2193				



## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2197				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2194				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2192				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2290				
Previous Wave, Exit Since	U-REALFT	2288				
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1275	1389	1503	1617
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		193	481	769	1057
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1731	1845	1959	2073
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2417	2425	2433	2441
Proxy Interview	PP-INTW	2134				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2793				
PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	6				
Public Housing, Monthly Rent	H*PUBAMT		258	546	834	1122
Public Housing, Owned by Local Hous Auth	H*-4802		268	556	844	1132
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	394	682	970
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	415	703	991
Race	RACE	2222				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	396	684	972
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	422	710	998
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2319				
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3783				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2968				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2986				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2955				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2788	2789	2790	2791
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3779	3780	3781	3782
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3709	3714	3719	3724
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3733	3737	3741	3745
Railroad Retirement Recip. for Children	RR3068	3759				
Railroad Retirement Recipency for Whom	RR3006:12	3751				
Railroad Retirement Recipency Type	RRRECIND	3749				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency	RECIPSUM	2506				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency	I02REC*		3705	3706	3707	3708
Railroad Retirement: Type of Check	SS3064	3755				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1044	2829				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2917				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3160				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3176				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2857				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2895				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3172				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2290				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2945				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2288				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2834				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2922				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3164				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3180				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2930				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3184				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	459	747	1035
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	459	847	1034
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	460	748	1036
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	43				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER		58	346	634	922
Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2192				
Relationship to Reference Person	PW-RRP	2192				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2205	2201	2202	2203	2204
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	2286				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2237	2233	2234	2235	2236
Relatives or Friends, Money From (\$)	I51AMT*		4692	4697	4702	4707
Relatives or Friends, Money From, Imp Fl	I51IMP01:04		4712	4713	4714	4715
Relatives or Friends, Money From, Recip	I51REC*		4688	4689	4690	4691
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2555				
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	H*PUBAMT		258	546	834	1122
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	H*-4804		269	557	845	1133
Rent for Public Housing Unit, Imp Flag	H*-IMP01		314	602	890	1178
Rent-Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	395	683	971
Rent-Government Assistance (\$)	H*-4808:14		276	564	852	1140
Rent-Government Assistance (\$), Imp Flag	H*-IMP03:05		316	604	892	1180
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	417	705	993
Rental Income in Own Name: Gross (\$)	SC4612	5274				
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5076	5077	5078	5079
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5052	5053	5054	5055
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5100	5101	5102	5103
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5056	5061	5066	5071
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5080	5085	5090	5095
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5104	5109	5114	5119
Rental Income, Joint/Other: Amt. Cleared	SC4620	5286				
Rental Income, Joint: Amount Cleared (\$)	SC4606	5267				
Rental Income, Joint: Gross (\$)	SC4604	5262				
Rental Income: Amount Cleared (\$)	SC4614	5279				
Rental Income: Gross (\$), Imput. Flag	G2-IMP16:22	5331				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2589				
Rental Property, Ownership	SC1650	3108				
Rental Property, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP72	3228				
Retirement	SC1360	2953				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2953				
Retirement Income Types, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3191				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4608	4613	4618	4623
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2542				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4604	4605	4606	4607
Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4628	4629	4630	4631
Retirement, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35	3191				
Roomers or Boarders, Income From (\$)	I53AMT*		4748	4753	4758	4763
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4768	4679	4770	4771
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4744	4745	4746	4747
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2557				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	18				
Rotation Group, Previous	PREVROT	2338				
Royalties	SC4702	5293				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5172	5173	5174	5175
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5176	5181	5186	5191
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	SC4720	5310				
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5342				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2591				
Royalties, Ownership	SC1652	3109				
Royalties, Ownership, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP73	3229				
Salary—See Earnings						
Sample Unit ID Number	SU-ID	6				
Sample Unit ID Number, Previous	PREV-ID	2329				
Savings Account, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5196				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4908	4909	4910	4911
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4888	4889	4890	4891
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2580				
Savings Accounts, Ownership	SC1624:30	3095				
Savings Accounts, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP64:67	3220				
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3120				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		267	555	843	1131
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		309	597	885	1173
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		330	618	906	1194
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		266	554	842	1130
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		301	589	877	1165
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		324	612	900	1188
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2585				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	SC1638	3102				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	402	690	978
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE1-2238:44	3464				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE2-2238:44	3570				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3512	3513	3514	3515
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3618	3619	3620	3621
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	37				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1-AMT*		3424	3429	3434	3439
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2-AMT*		3530	3535	3540	3545
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1-REC*		3420	3421	3422	3423
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2-REC*		3526	3527	3528	3529
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2221				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1238	1352	1466	1580
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	397	685	973
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	423	711	999
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1694	1808	1922	2036
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2318				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3993	3998	4003	4008
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4013	4014	4015	4016
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2516				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3989	3990	3991	3992
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1225	1339	1453	1567
Size of Household	H*-NP		63	351	639	927
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	398	686	974
Size of Household - See Persons in Hhold						
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2784	2785	2736	2787
Social Security Inc for Child, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3626	3631	3636	3641
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3650	3654	3658	3662
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1297	1411	1525	1639
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	509	797	1085
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1753	1867	1981	2095
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3188				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2945				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2943				
Social Security Pmts. for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3189				
Social Security Pmts. Rcvd for Children	SC1352	2950				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3700				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3676				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3729	3730	3731	3732
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3668				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3666				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3696	3697	3698	3699
Social Security, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2505				
Social Security, Reciprocity	I01REC*		3622	3623	3624	3625
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064	3672				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2256	2244	2247	2250	2253
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2312				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2194				
SSI (\$)	I03AMT*		3792	3797	3802	3807
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3812	3813	3814	3815
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1303	1417	1531	1645
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		227	515	803	1091
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1759	1873	1987	2101
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2507				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2951				
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3788	3789	3790	3791
SSI, Reciprocity, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3190				
State Government Pension—See Pension						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	380	668	956
State of Sampling Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	41				
State Unemployment Comp—See Unemp Comp						
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5234				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4992	4993	4994	4995
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flag	G2-IMP09	5324				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4972	4973	4974	4975
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		4996	5000	5004	5008
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	SC4508	5242				
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5325				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5236				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4976	4980	4984	4988
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5248				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5327				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5012	5013	5014	5015
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5016	5020	5024	5028
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	SC4516	5250				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5032	5033	5034	5035
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	SC4518	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name(\$)	ODIC110*		5036	5040	5044	5048
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP71	3227				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2588				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	SC1648	3107				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	378	666	954
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3113				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3130				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3236				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3232				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3121				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3122				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		56	344	632	920
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2353	2354	2355	2356
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1783	1897	2011	2125
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1777	1891	2005	2119
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1724	1838	1952	2066
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1759	1873	1987	2101
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1739	1853	1967	2081
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1746	1860	1974	2088
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1731	1845	1959	2073
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1753	1867	1981	2095
Subfamily Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1716	1830	1944	2058
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1765	1879	1993	2107
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1771	1885	1999	2113
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2232	2228	2229	2230	2231
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2237	2233	2234	2235	2236
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBER		1675	1789	1903	2017
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1681	1795	1909	2023
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1694	1808	1922	2036
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2242	2238	2239	2240	2241
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	395	683	971
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	3116				
Supplemental Security Income—See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	393	681	969
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	414	702	990
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1283	1397	1511	1625
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	489	777	1065
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1739	1853	1967	2081
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2449	2456	2463	2470
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	3124				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3235				

# INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR		101	389	677	965
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2585				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2932				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3848	3853	3858	3863
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2510				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3871	3872	3873	3874
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Rec	I06REC*		3844	3845	3846	3847
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3876	3881	3886	3891
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp Fl	I07IMP01:04		3896	3897	3898	3899
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2511				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3872	3873	3874	3875
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2931				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3820	3825	3830	3835
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3840	3841	3842	3843
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2509				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3816	3817	3818	3819
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3185				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1309	1423	1537	1651
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	521	809	1097
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1765	1879	1993	2107
Union Pension—See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR		101	389	677	965
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	410	698	986
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	391	679	967
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	412	700	988
Utilities, Payment for	H*-UTILITY		264	552	840	1128
Utilities, Payment for (in Public Hous.)	H*-4806		275	563	851	1139
Utilities, Pmt (in Pub Hous), Imp Flag	H*-IMP02		315	603	891	1179
Utilities, Pmt. (in Subs Hous), Imp Flag	H*-IMP04		317	605	893	1181
Utilities, Pmt. for (in Subsidized Hous.)	H*-4812		283	571	859	1147
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3119				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3955				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	377	665	953
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	378	666	954
Version Number of the File	VERSION	5343				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2760	2761	2762	2763
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2274				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2935				
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	2325				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2936				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDIE	2326				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2938				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2940				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2987				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2941				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3904	3909	3914	3919
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Fl	I08IMP01:04		3957	3958	3959	3960
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2512				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3900	3901	3902	3903
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	3187				
Veterans Compensation, Persons Cov by #	VET3034:54	3924				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3114				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1315	1429	1543	1657
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1771	1885	1999	2113
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		239	527	815	1103
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2999				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3203				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	35				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3288				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2028	3373				
Wage Rate (\$), Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3319				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3404				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2920				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3178				
Wave	U*ITM38A		138	426	714	1002
Wave	PP-WAVE	2133				
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	406	694	982
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	419	707	995
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3166				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3170				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2837				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2876				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3246	3247	3248	3249
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3331	3332	3333	3334
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPEP*		2597	2598	2599	2600
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2645	2646	2647	2648
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2649				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3158				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3175				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2809				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2916				
Weeks with a Job, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP13	3169				
Weeks with a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2605				
Weeks with a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2858				
Weeks with Business	SE1-WKS*		3416	3417	3418	3419
Weeks with Business	SE2-WKS*		3522	3523	3524	3525
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2601	2602	2603	2604
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSOWP*		2623	2624	2625	2626
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2627				
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1243	1357	1471	1585
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW		65	353	641	929
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT		77	365	653	941
Weight of Person	FNWGT*	2180	2140	2150	2160	2170
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1699	1813	1927	2041
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2780	2781	2782	2783
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4230	4235	4240	4245
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4281	4282	4283	4284
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	-OW3034:54	4250				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2528				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4226	4227	4228	4229
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	3012				

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	INTV LOCA TION	MO 1 LOCA TION	MO 2 LOCA TION	MO 3 LOCA TION	MO 4 LOCA TION
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP51:52	3207				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2676	2677	2678	2679
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2680	2684	2688	2692
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4289				
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2529				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	3016				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4285	4286	4287	4288
Widow's Pension	SC1426	2985				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3201				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog—See WIC						
Work and Unemployment by Week	SC1002:40	2808				
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2807				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp Flg	PP-IMP09	3165				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2836				
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3138				
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3238				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2969				
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	3186				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2934				
Workers Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3965	3970	3975	3980
Workers Compensation, Imputation Flags	I10IMP01:04		3985	3986	3987	3988
Workers Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2514				
Workers Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*		3961	3962	3963	3964
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2304				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		50	338	626	914
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1223	1337	1451	1565
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1679	1793	1907	2021
Years of School Completed—See Education						







The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field. The term TABLE may follow if the data item contains data dimensioned in an array (i.e.- 6 cells of 3-characters each; 18 total characters for the field).

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H1-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

SIZE. 9 characters--numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

BEGIN. 9 characters--numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

TABLE. 8 characters--alphabetic. (TABLE). Present when a data item field contains tabular information arranged in cells of an array (cell size and the number of cells is given).

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) positions of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". A three-character field for value codes is next, and the special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```

D WS1-2030      1      3292
    During the 4-month period how often
    was...paid on the job ?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WEEKSLK      18      2649 TABLE
    Was this person looking for work
    or on layoff during this week of the
    reference period. There are 18 answer
    fields, one for each week of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older

```



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ID	7	6
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.		
U All sample units		
D SU-FILL	3	15
Zero Filler		
D SU-ROT	1	18
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.		
U All sample units		
D SUHCONT1	2	19
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCONT2	2	21
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCONT3	2	23
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCONT4	2	25
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SUHCONT5	2	27
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTHH	2	29
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTFF	2	31
Total number of families and pseudo		

## SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTRP	2	33
------------	---	----

Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS	2	35
------------	---	----

Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE	2	37
------------	---	----

Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTIS	2	39
------------	---	----

Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-STATE	2	41
------------	---	----

FIPS State code for the sample unit

U All sample units

V 01.Alabama

04.Arizona

05.Aransas

06.California

08.Colorado

09.Connecticut

10.Delaware

11.District of Columbia

## SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
12.Florida		
13.Georgia		
15.Hawaii		
17.Illinois		
18.Indiana		
19.Iowa		
20.Kansas		
21.Kentucky		
22.Louisiana		
23.Maine		
24.Maryland		
25.Massachusetts		
26.Michigan		
27.Minnesota		
29.Missouri		
31.Nebraska		
34.New Jersey		
36.New York		
37.North Carolina		
39.Ohio		
40.Oklahoma		
41.Oregon		
42.Pennsylvania		
44.Rhode Island		
45.South Carolina		
47.Tennessee		
48.Texas		
51.Virginia		
53.Washington		
55.Wisconsin		
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		
91.Mississippi, West Virginia		

D SU-RGC                    3                    43  
 Reduction group code established to make  
 it possible to easily reduce sample size  
 if necessary, from master segment tape.  
 Range = 0,101

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not applicable for coverage improvement  
 frame

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-ADDID	2	46
Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	48
Month for which this household is defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U All households		
D H1-YEAR	2	50
Year for which this household is defined.		
Range = 83,86		
U All households		
D H1-NF	2	52
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H1-FFCNT	2	54
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H1-SSCNT	2	56
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H1REFPER	5	58
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H1-NP	2	63
Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-BW	12	65
Base weight.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H1-WGT	12	77
Household weight--month 1.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H1-HSC	1	89
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H1-STRAT	2	90
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H1-STATE	2	92
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01.	Alabama	
24.	Arizona	
05.	Arkansas	
06.	California	
08.	Colorado	
09.	Connecticut	
10.	Delaware	
11.	District of Columbia	
12.	Florida	
13.	Georgia	
15.	Hawaii	
17.	Illinois	
18.	Indiana	
19.	Iowa	
20.	Kansas	
21.	Kentucky	
22.	Louisiana	
23.	Maine	
24.	Maryland	
25.	Massachusetts	
26.	Michigan	
27.	Minnesota	
29.	Missouri	
* 30.	Montana	
31.	Nebraska	
* 32.	Nevada	
* 33.	New Hampshire	
34.	New Jersey	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
36.New York		
37.North Carolina		
* 38.North Dakota		
39.Ohio		
40.Oklahoma		
41.Oregon		
42.Pennsylvania		
44.Rhode Island		
45.South Carolina		
47.Tennessee		
48.Texas		
* 49.Utah		
* 50.Vermont		
51.Virginia		
53.Washington		
55.Wisconsin		
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		
91.Mississippi, West Virginia		
* Note: These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV)		*
* are not included in wave 1, but will be		*
* included in future waves.		*
D H1-METRO	1	94
Metro/Residual Status		
U All households		
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample		
2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be		
metro or nonmetro)		
D H1-MSA	4	95
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as		
defined in 1983		
U All households		
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not		
in an identifiable MSA		
0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY		
0640 .Austin, TX		
0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX		
1000 .Birmingham, AL		
1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA		
(part in MA only)		
1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA		
1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),		
IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)		
1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA		
(parts in OH and KY only)		
1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA		
1840 .Columbus, OH		
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA		
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH		
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA	
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
4000	.Lancaster, PA	
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA	
4700	.Madison, WI	
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
7080	.Salem, OR	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Deiray Beach, FL		
9240 .Worcester, MA		
9280 .York, PA		
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH		
*		*
* Edited control card fields		*
*		*
D H1-ACCES	1	99
Control card item 138 - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D H1-KTCHN	1	100
Control card item 130 - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D H1-LVQTR	2	101
Control card items 130 and 13E - housing/other unit		
U All households		
V 1 .House, apartment, flat		
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4 .Hu in rooming house		
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7 .Hu not specified above		
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11 .Other unit not specified above		
D H1-UNITS	2	103
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V 1 .Only 'other' units		
2 .Mobile home or trailer		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3 .One, detached		
4 .One, attached		
5 .Two		
6 .3-4		
7 .5-9		
8 .10-19		
9 .20-49		
10 .50 or more		
D H1-TENUR	1	105
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
2 .Rented for cash		
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
D H1-PUBHS	1	106
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-LORNT	1	107
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-RACE	1	108
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
D H1-SEX	1	109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
D H1-SIZE	2	110
Control card item 37C - size of household -		
only applicable for type A noninterview		
households. Range = 0,30		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H1-SAMPL	2	112
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H1-SEG	1	114
Segment type - item 4 on the control		
card		
U All households		
V 1 .Address		
2 .Unit		
3 .Permit		
4 .Area		
5 .Special place		
D H1-INTCD	3	115
Interviewer code, an alphabetic		
followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U1CCWAVE	1	118
Wave for which the control card was		
first prepared (should be the wave in		
which household came into existence)		
U All households		
D U1FRMSLE	1	119
Control card item 12B - during the		
past 12 months did sales of crops,		
livestock, and other farm products		
from the place amount to \$1000 or		
more		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
3 .Not applicable		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-ACCES	1	120
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D U1-KTCHN	1	121
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D U1-LVQTR	2	122
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit		
U All households		
V -9.Not answered		
0.Not answered (types B and C)		
1.House, apartment, flat		
2.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4.Hu in rooming house		
5.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7.Hu not specified above		
8.Quartens not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11.Other unit not specified above		
D U1-UNITS	2	124
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V -9.Not answered		
0.Not answered (types B and C)		
1.Only 'other' units		
2.Mobile home or trailer		
3.One, detached		
4.One, attached		
5.Two		
6.3-4		
7.5-9		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

8.10-19

9.20-49

10.50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 126

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household

2 .Rented for cash

3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 127

Control card item 16A - Is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.DK

D U1-LORNT 2 129

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1.DK

D H1ITM36A 1 131

Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 132

Control card item 36B - interview status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

2 .No one home

3 .Temporarily absent

4 .Refused

5 .Unable to locate

6 .Other



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D U1-RACE	1	134
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		
D U1-SEX	1	135
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		
D U1-SIZE	2	136
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable		
D U1ITM38A	1	136
Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
Range = 0,9.		
U All households		
D U1ITM382	2	139
Control card item 382 - month of visit		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 141

Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN 2 143

Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP 3 145

Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010 1 148

Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0012 1 149

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons employed  
at the residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H1-0014 1 150

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-0016	1	151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0018	1	152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0020	1	153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0022	8	154
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-0024	8	162
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		

```

DATA          SIZE      BEGIN
1 .Yes
2 .No
*
* Receipt of Program Benefits *
*
D H1-MEANS      1      170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
program
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received benefits from
a means-tested program
D H1-CASH      1      171
Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
cash benefits from a means-tested program
2 .No person in household received cash benefits
from a means-tested program
D H1NCASHB      1      172
Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 1 .One or more persons in household received
food stamps
2 .One or more persons in household received
noncash benefits from a program other than
food stamps; no person received food stamps
3 .No person in household received noncash benefits
*
* Household Low Income Cutoff *
*
D H1-POVS      5      173
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" on page 6. *
*

```

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1TOTINC	8	178
Total household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-EARN	7	186
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-PROP	8	193
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-TRAN	7	201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-OTHER	7	208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1NONCSH	6	215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1SOCSEC	6	221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-SSI	6	227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H1-UNEMP	6	233
Total household unemployment compensation		

HOUSEHOLD

U All households

U All households

U A: Households

U All households

U All households

2. No

U Households in public housing

V -9. Not applicable

U Households in public housing

1. Yes

2. No

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Checks sent to household

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
3 .Payments sent elsewhere		
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household		
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
7 .All three types of assistance		
D H1-LUNCH	1	266
Are the lunches free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
D H1-BREAK	1	267
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
* Program questions		*
*		*
*		*
D H1-4802	1	268
Check item P2		
Is this residence owned by the local housing authority		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4808		
D H1-4804	6	269
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H1-4806	1	275
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816		
2 .No - skip to H1-4816		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-4808	1	276
Check item P3		
Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4816		
D H1-4810	6	277
What is your monthly rent		
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H1-4812	1	283
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households subsidized by government		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-4814	6	284
What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Household subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not in universe		
D H1-4816	1	290
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H1-4826		
*		*
The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through H1-4822) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
*		*
*		*
D H1-4818	1	291
Checks sent to household		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H1-4820	1	292
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H1-4822	1	293
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H1-4824	6	294
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V Not in universe		
D H1-4826	1	300
Check item F4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-4828	1	301
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U Children age 5 to 18		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-4830	2	302
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D H1-4832	1	304
Do any of the children receive free		
or reduced-price lunches this		
school year because they qualified		
for the Federal school lunch		
program		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No- skip to H1-4840		
D H1-4834	2	305
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through		*
* H1-4838) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Are the lunches free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
*		*
D H1-4836	1	307
Free lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not		
in universe based on response to		
H1-4832		
1 .Marked as a free lunch		
D H1-4838	1	308
Reduced-price lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
lunch or not in universe based on		
response to H1-4832		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
lunch		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-4840	1	309
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H1-4842	2	310
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through		*
* H1-4846) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
*		*
D H1-4844	1	312
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18.		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or		
not in universe based on response to H1-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H1-4846	1	313
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast		
*		*
* Program questions imputation flags		*
*		*
D H1-IMP01	1	314
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H1-4804		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP02	1	315
Program questions imputation flag 2		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of H1-4806		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP03	1	316
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H1-4810		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP04	1	317
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H1-4812		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP05	1	318
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H1-4814		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP06	1	319
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H1-4816		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP07	1	320
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H1-4818		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP08	1	321
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H1-4822		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP09	1	322
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H1-4822		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP10	1	323
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H1-4824		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-IMP11	1	324
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H1-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP12	1	325
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H1-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP13	1	326
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H1-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP14	1	327
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H1-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP15	1	328
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H1-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP16	1	329
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H1-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP17	1	330
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H1-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP18	1	331
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H1-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP19	1	332
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H1-4844		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V Q .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H1-IMP20	1	333
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H1-4846		
V Q .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-ADDID	2	334
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H2-MONTH	2	336
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U All households		
D H2-YEAR	2	338
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 83,86		
U All households		
D H2-NF	2	340
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H2-FFCNT	2	342
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 2 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H2-SSCNT	2	344
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 2		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2REFPER	5	346
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 2 of the reference period		
D H2-NP	2	351
Number of persons in household in month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H2-BW	12	353
Base weight.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H2-WGT	12	365
household weight--month 2.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H2-HSC	1	377
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H2-STRAT	2	378
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H2-STATE	2	380
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01.	Alabama	
04.	Arizona	
05.	Arkansas	
06.	California	
08.	Colorado	
09.	Connecticut	
10.	Delaware	
11.	District of Columbia	
12.	Florida	
13.	Georgia	
15.	Hawaii	
17.	Illinois	
18.	Indiana	
19.	Iowa	
20.	Kansas	
21.	Kentucky	
22.	Louisiana	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
23.Maine		
24.Maryland		
25.Massachusetts		
26.Michigan		
27.Minnesota		
29.Missouri		
* 30.Montana		
31.Nebraska		
* 32.Nevada		
* 33.New Hampshire		
34.New Jersey		
36.New York		
37.North Carolina		
* 38.North Dakota		
39.Ohio		
40.Oklahoma		
41.Oregon		
42.Pennsylvania		
44.Rhode Island		
45.South Carolina		
47.Tennessee		
48.Texas		
* 49.Utah		
* 50.Vermont		
51.Virginia		
53.Washington		
55.Wisconsin		
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		
91.Mississippi, West Virginia		
* Note: These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV) *		
* are not included in wave 1, but will be *		
* included in future waves. *		
D H2-METRO	1	382
Metro/Residual Status		
U All households		
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample		
2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be		
metro or nonmetro)		
D H2-MSA	4	383
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as		
defined in 1983		
U All households		
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not		
in an identifiable MSA		
0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY		
0640 .Austin, TX		
0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX		
1000 .Birmingham, AL		
1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		(part in MA only)
1282		.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
1602		.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL); IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
1642		.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)
1692		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840		.Columbus, OH
1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
2062		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840		.Fresno, CA
3120		.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3262		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320		.Honolulu, HI
3362		.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480		.Indianapolis, IN
3762		.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000		.Lancaster, PA
4472		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720		.Madison, WI
4920		.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5062		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160		.Mobile, AL
5360		.Nashville, TN
5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560		.New Orleans, LA
5602		.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880		.Oklahoma City, OK
5920		.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960		.Orlando, FL
6162		.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200		.Phoenix, AZ
6282		.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442		.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)
6840		.Rochester, NY
6920		.Sacramento, CA
7042		.St. Louis-E. St. Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)
7080		.Salem, OR
7240		.San Antonio, TX

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7240 .San Antonio, TX		
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA		
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA		
8000 .Springfield, MA		
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL		
8400 .Toledo, OH		
8520 .Tucson, AZ		
8560 .Tulsa, OK		
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA		
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL		
9240 .Worcester, MA		
9280 .York, PA		
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH		
*		*
* Edited control card fields		*
*		*
D H2-ACCES	1	387
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D H2-KITCHN	1	388
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D H2-LVQTR	2	389
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit		
U All households		
V 1 .House, apartment, flat		
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4 .Hu in rooming house		
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7 .Hu not specified above		
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,  
motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS            2            391

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR            1            393

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters:

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS            1            394

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-LORNT            1            395

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

- V 0 .Not applicable
- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H2-RACE            1            396

Control card item 37A - race of reference  
person - only answered when household

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
D H2-SEX	1	397
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
D H2-SIZE	2	398
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H2-SAMPL	2	400
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H2-SEG	1	402
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U All households		
V 1 .Address		
2 .Unit		
3 .Permit		
4 .Area		
5 .Special place		
D H2-INTCD	3	403
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U2CCWAVE	1	406
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D UZFRMSLE	1	407
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
3 .Not applicable		
D UZ-ACCES	1	408
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D UZ-KTCHN	1	409
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D UZ-LVQTR	2	410
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit		
U All households		
V -9. Not answered		
0. Not answered (types B and C)		
1. House, apartment, flat		
2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
4. Hu in rooming house		
5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7. Hu not specified above		
8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11. Other unit not specified above		
D UZ-UNITS	2	412
Control card item 14 - number of units		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0. Not answered (types B and C)

1. Only 'other' units

2. Mobile home or trailer

3. One, detached

4. One, attached

5. Two

6. 3-4

7. 5-9

8. 10-19

9. 20-49

10. 50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 414

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household

2 .Rented for cash

3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 415

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1. Dk

D U2-LORNT 2 417

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

-1. Dk

D H2ITM36A 1 419

Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status

U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2ITM36B	2	420
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1 .Interviewed		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction; not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted; construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D U2-RACE	1	422
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		
D U2-SEX	1	423
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		
D U2-SIZE	2	424
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D UZITM38A 1 426

Control card item 38A - wave of visit

Range = 0,9.

U All households

D UZITM38B 2 427

Control card item 38B - month of visit

Range = 0,12.

U All households

D UZTOTVST 2 429

Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits

U All households

V -9. Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D UZTOTPHN 2 431

Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D UZCCRSPR 3 433

Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H2-0010 1 436

Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-0012 1 437

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons employed  
at the residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-0014	1	438
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0016	1	439
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0018	1	440
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0020	1	441
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-0022	8	442
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-0024	8	450
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
* Receipt of Program Benefits		*
*		*
D H2-MEANS	1	458
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program		
D H2-CASH	1	459
Receipt of cash benefits		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program		
D H2NCASHB	1	460
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps		
2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps		
3 .No person in household received noncash benefits		
*		*
* Household Low Income Cutoff		*
*		*
D H2-POV\$	5	461
Low income cutoff for this household.		
This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

```
*   Household Income Aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables" on page 6.           *
*                                   *
```

D H2TOTINC            8        466  
Total household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-EARN            7        474  
Total household earned income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-PROP            8        481  
Total household property income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All households

D H2-TRAN            7        489  
Total household means-tested cash transfers  
for month 2 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2-OTHER            7        496  
Total 'other' household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2NONCSH            6        503  
Noncash household income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars. Includes  
dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy  
assistance. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H2SOCSEC            6        509  
Total household social security income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-SSI	6	515
Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-UNEMP	6	521
Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-VETS	6	527
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-AFDC	6	533
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H2-FDSTP	6	539
Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
*		*
* Recoded program questions		*
*		*
D H2-PUB	1	545
Is this a public housing unit for which rent is collected		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2PUBAMT	6	546
What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V -9.Not applicable		
D H2-UTLTY	1	552
Is there a utility payment for this unit		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not applicable		

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D H2-LUNCH 1 554  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price?  
U Children 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
1 .Free  
2 .Reduced-price  
3 .Both

```

*                                     *
*   Program questions               *
*                                     *

```

D H2-4804                      6                      557  
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.  
Range = -9,999999.  
U Households in public housing  
V-9 .Not in universe  
Q .None

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-4806	1	563
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to H2-4816		
2 .No - skip to H2-4816		
D H2-4808	1	564
Check item P3		
Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H2-4816		
D H2-4810	6	565
What is your monthly rent		
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H2-4812	1	571
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households subsidized by government		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H2-4814	6	572
What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Household subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not in universe		
D H2-4816	1	578
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H2-4826		
*		*
*	The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through	*
*	H2-4822) are possible answers to	*
*	the question:	*
*		*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Was this assistance received in the		*
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers		*
* sent to this household or were the		*
* payments sent directly to a utility		*
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord		*
*		*
D H2-4818	1	579
Checks sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H2-4820	1	580
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H2-4822	1	581
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H2-4824	6	582
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V Not in universe		
D H2-4826	1	588
Check item P4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U All households

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-4828 1 589

Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H2-4830 2 590

How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832 1 592

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834 2 593

How many children  
Total children = 1,20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through \*  
\* H2-4838) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*

\*

\* Are the lunches free or are they \*  
\* reduced-price \*

\*

D H2-4836 1 595

Free lunch

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not  
in universe based on response to

H2-4832

1 .Marked as a free lunch



## HOUSEHOLD

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D H2-4838      1      596
    Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    lunch or not in universe based on
    response to H2-4832
    1 .Marked as a reduced-price
        lunch

D H2-4840      1      597
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
    1 .Yes
    2 .No

D H2-4842      2      598
    How many children
    Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
*
* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through
* H2-4846) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they
* reduced-price
*
D H2-4844      1      600
    Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
    not in universe based on response
    to H2-4840
    1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846      1      601
    Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
    breakfast or not in universe based on
    response to H2-4840
    1 .Marked as a reduced-price
        breakfast
*
* Program questions imputation flags
*
```

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP01	1	602
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H2-4804		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP02	1	603
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H2-4806		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP03	1	604
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H2-4810		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP04	1	605
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H2-4812		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP05	1	606
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H2-4814		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP06	1	607
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H2-4816		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP07	1	608
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H2-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP08	1	609
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H2-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP09	1	610
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H2-4822		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP10	1	611
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H2-4824		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP11	1	612
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H2-4828		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP12	1	613
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H2-4830		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP13	1	614
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H2-4832		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP14	1	615
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H2-4834		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP15	1	616
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H2-4836		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP16	1	617
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H2-4838		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H2-IMP17	1	618
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H2-4840		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

80

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP18	1	619
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H2-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP19	1	620
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H2-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP20	1	621
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H2-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-ADDID	2	622
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H3-MONTH	2	624
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U All households		
D H3-YEAR	2	626
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 83,86		
U All households		
D H3-NF	2	628
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 3		
of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H3-FFCNT	2	630
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 3 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-SSCNT	2	632
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H3REFPER	5	634
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 3 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H3-NP	2	639
Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H3-BW	12	641
Base weight.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H3-WGT	12	653
Household weight--month 3.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H3-HSC	1	665
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H3-STRAT	2	666
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H3-STATE	2	668
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01.	Alabama	
04.	Arizona	
05.	Arkansas	
06.	California	
08.	Colorado	
09.	Connecticut	
10.	Delaware	
11.	District of Columbia	
12.	Florida	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

13.Georgia

15.Hawaii

17.Illinois

18.Indiana

19.Iowa

20.Kansas

21.Kentucky

22.Louisiana

23.Maine

24.Maryland

25.Massachusetts

26.Michigan

27.Minnesota

29.Missouri

\* 30.Montana

31.Nebraska

\* 32.Nevada

\* 33.New Hampshire

34.New Jersey

36.New York

37.North Carolina

\* 38.North Dakota

39.Ohio

40.Oklahoma

41.Oregon

42.Pennsylvania

44.Rhode Island

45.South Carolina

47.Tennessee

48.Texas

\* 49.Utah

\* 50.Vermont

51.Virginia

53.Washington

55.Wisconsin

90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming

91.Mississippi, West Virginia

\* Note: These six States (NH,VT,ND,MT,UT,NV) \*

\* are not included in wave 1, but will be \*

\* included in future waves. \*

D H3-METRO 1 670

Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V 1 .In metropolitan subsample

2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be  
metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 671

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as  
defined in 1983

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	All households	
V 0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not in an identifiable MSA	
0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
0640	.Austin, TX	
0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
1000	.Birmingham, AL	
1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)	
1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)	
1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)	
1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
1840	.Columbus, OH	
1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
2840	.Fresno, CA	
3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC	
3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA	
3320	.Honolulu, HI	
3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
4000	.Lancaster, PA	
4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA	
4720	.Madison, WI	
4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
5160	.Mobile, AL	
5360	.Nashville, TN	
5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5622	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)		
6840 .Rochester, NY		
6920 .Sacramento, CA		
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)		
7080 .Salem, OR		
7240 .San Antonio, TX		
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7240 .San Antonio, TX		
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA		
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA		
8000 .Springfield, MA		
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL		
8400 .Toledo, OH		
8520 .Tucson, AZ		
8540 .Tulsa, OK		
8640 .Washington, DC-MD-VA		
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL		
9240 .Worcester, MA		
9280 .York, PA		
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH		
*		*
* Edited control card fields		*
*		*
D H3-ACCES	1	675
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D H3-KTCHN	1	676
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D H3-LVQTR	2	677
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit		
U All households		
V 1 .House, apartment, flat		
2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.		
3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
4 .HL in rooming house		
5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		
6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		
7 .Hu not specified above		
8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11 .Other unit not specified above		
D H3-UNITS	2	679
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V 1 .Only 'other' units		
2 .Mobile home or trailer		
3 .One, detached		
4 .One, attached		
5 .Two		
6 .3-4		
7 .5-9		
8 .10-19		
9 .20-49		
10 .50 or more		
D H3-TENUR	1	681
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
2 .Rented for cash		
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
D H3-PUBHS	1	682
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-LORNT	1	683
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D H3-RACE	1	684
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.White	
2	.Black	
3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D H3-SEX	1	685
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Male	
2	.Female	
D H3-SIZE	2	686
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U All households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H3-SAMPL	2	688
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H3-SEG	1	690
Segment type - item 4 on the control card		
U All households		
V 1	.Address	
2	.Unit	
3	.Permit	
4	.Area	
5	.Special place	
D H3-INTCD	3	691
Interviewer code, an alphabetic		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

followed by two numerics

U All households

D U3CCWAVE            1        694

Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)

U All households

D U3FRMSLE            1        695

Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Yes

2 .No

3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES            1        696

Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN            1        697

Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .For this unit only

2 .Also used by another household

3 .None

D U3-LVQTR            2        698

Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

0 .Not answered (types B and C)

1 .House, apartment, flat

2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.

3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.

4 .Hu in rooming house

5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent  
room added

6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more  
permanent rooms added

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
7.Hu not specified above		
8.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house		
9.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		
10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
11.Other unit not specified above		
 D U3-UNITS	 2	 700
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V -9.Not answered		
0.Not answered (types B and C)		
1.Only 'other' units		
2.Mobile home or trailer		
3.One, detached		
4.One, attached		
5.Two		
6.3-4		
7.5-9		
8.10-19		
9.20-49		
10.50 or more		
 D U3-TENLR	 1	 702
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)		
1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household		
2 .Rented for cash		
3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent		
9 .Not answered		
 D U3-PUBHS	 2	 703
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
 D U3-LORNT	 2	 705
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
D H3ITM36A	1	707
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
U All households		
D H3ITM36B	2	708
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1 .Interviewed		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D U3-RACE	1	710
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		
D U3-SEX	1	711
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Male

2 .Female

9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 712

Control card item 37C - size of household -  
only applicable for type A noninterview  
households. Range = -9,30.

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A 1 714

Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
Range = 0,9.

U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 715

Control card item 38B - month of visit  
Range = 0,12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 717

Control card item 38D - total number  
of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN 2 719

Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP 3 721

Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 724

Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-0012            1        725

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons employed  
at the residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-0014            1        726

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-0016            1        727

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss anyone  
else staying at residence - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-0018            1        728

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at this  
address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D H3-0020            1        729

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-0022           8       730

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D H3-0024           8       738

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\*   Receipt of Program Benefits

\*

\*

\*

\*

D H3-MEANS           1       746

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH           1       747

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB          1       748

Receipt of nancash benefits

U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household received



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
food stamps		
2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps		
3 .No person in household received noncash benefits		
*		*
*	Household Low Income Cutoff	*
*		*
D H3-POVS	5	749
Low income cutoff for this household.		
This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
*		*
*	Household Income Aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived from	*
*	income figures that may have been	*
*	previously topcoded. For a further	*
*	discussion on topcoding, see the	*
*	text section "Topcoding of Income	*
*	Variables" on page 6.	*
*		*
D H3TOTINC	8	754
Total household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-EARN	7	762
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-PROP	8	769
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-TRAN	7	777
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H3-OTHER	7	784
Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3NONCSH	6	791
------------	---	-----

Noncash household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3SOCSEC	6	797
------------	---	-----

Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-SSI	6	803
----------	---	-----

Total household supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-UNEMP	6	809
------------	---	-----

Total household unemployment compensation for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-VETS	6	815
-----------	---	-----

Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-AFDC	6	821
-----------	---	-----

Total household AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D H3-FDSTP	6	827
------------	---	-----

Total household food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

*		*
*	Recoded program questions	*
*		*

D H3-PUB	1	833
----------	---	-----

Is this a public housing unit for which

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
rent is collected		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3PUBAMT	6	834
What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars.		
Range = -9,999,999.		
U Households in public housing		
V -9.Not applicable		
D H3-UTLTY	1	840
Is there a utility payment for this unit		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-ENRGY	1	841
What type of energy assistance was received		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Checks sent to household		
2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
3 .Payments sent elsewhere		
4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household		
5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere		
7 .All three types of assistance		
D H3-LUNCH	1	842
Are the lunches free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
D H3-BREAK	1	843
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Free		
2 .Reduced-price		
3 .Both		
*		*
* Program questions		*
*		*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-4802	1	844
Check item P2		
Is this residence owned by the local housing authority		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H3-4808		
D H3-4804	6	845
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V-9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D H3-4806	1	851
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households in public housing		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to H3-4816		
2 .No - skip to H3-4816		
D H3-4808	1	852
Check item P3		
Is rent lower because government pays part of the cost		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H3-4816		
D H3-4810	6	853
What is your monthly rent		
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not applicable		
0 .None		
D H3-4812	1	859
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households subsidized by government		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4814	6	860
What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		

U Household subsidized by government  
V-9 .Not in universe

U All households

V 1 . Yes

2 .No - skip to H3-4826

\* Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V D .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V D .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

Payments sent directly to utility  
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V D .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.

1 .Marked as a place where payments  
were sent

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-4824	6	870
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V Not in universe		
D H3-4826	1	876
Check item P4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4828	1	877
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4830	2	878
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D H3-4832	1	880
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No- skip to H3-4840		
D H3-4834	2	881
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* * * * *		
* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through * * *		
* H3-4838) are possible answers to the *		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* question:		*
* Are the lunches free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
*		*
D H3-4836	1	883
Free lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not		
in universe based on response to		
H3-4832		
1 .Marked as a free lunch		
D H3-4838	1	884
Reduced-price lunch		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
lunch or not in universe based on		
response to H3-4832		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
lunch		
D H3-4840	1	885
Do any of the children receive free		
or reduced-price school breakfasts		
this school year		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H3-4842	2	886
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
* The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through		*
H3-4846) are possible answers to the		*
question:		*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
*		*
D H3-4844	1	888
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or		
not in universe based on response		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
to H3-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H3-4846	1	889
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price breakfast		
*		*
* Program questions imputation flags		*
*		*
D H3-IMP01	1	890
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H3-4804		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP02	1	891
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H3-4806		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP03	1	892
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H3-4810		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP04	1	893
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H3-4812		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP05	1	894
Program questions imputation flag 5		
Imputation of H3-4814		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP06	1	895
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H3-4816		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-IMP07	1	896
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H3-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP08	1	897
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H3-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP09	1	898
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H3-4822		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP10	1	899
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H3-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP11	1	900
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H3-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP12	1	901
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H3-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP13	1	902
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H3-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP14	1	903
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H3-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP15	1	904
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H3-4836		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP16	1	905
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H3-4838		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP17	1	906
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H3-4840		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP18	1	907
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H3-4842		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP19	1	908
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H3-4844		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H3-IMP20	1	909
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H3-4846		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-ADDID	2	910
Address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same psu, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U All households		
D H4-MONTH	2	912
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 1,12		
U All households		
D H4-YEAR	2	914
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 83,86		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-NF	2	916
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H4-FFCNT	2	918
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H4-SSCNT	2	920
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H4REFPER	5	922
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period		
U All households		
D H4-NP	2	927
Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,30		
U All households		
D H4-BW	12	929
Base weight.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H4-WGT	12	941
Household weight--month 4.		
Four implied decimal places.		
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000		
U All households		
D H4-HSC	1	953
Half sample code for variance estimation		
U All households		
D H4-STRAT	2	954
Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-STATE	2	956
FIPS State code for the household		
U All households		
V 01. Alabama		
04. Arizona		
05. Arkansas		
06. California		
08. Colorado		
09. Connecticut		
10. Delaware		
11. District of Columbia		
12. Florida		
13. Georgia		
15. Hawaii		
17. Illinois		
18. Indiana		
19. Iowa		
20. Kansas		
21. Kentucky		
22. Louisiana		
23. Maine		
24. Maryland		
25. Massachusetts		
26. Michigan		
27. Minnesota		
29. Missouri		
* 30. Montana		
31. Nebraska		
* 32. Nevada		
* 33. New Hampshire		
34. New Jersey		
36. New York		
37. North Carolina		
* 38. North Dakota		
39. Ohio		
40. Oklahoma		
41. Oregon		
42. Pennsylvania		
44. Rhode Island		
45. South Carolina		
47. Tennessee		
48. Texas		
* 49. Utah		
* 50. Vermont		
51. Virginia		
53. Washington		
55. Wisconsin		
90. Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		
91. Mississippi, West Virginia		
* Note: These six States (NH, VT, ND, MT, UT, NV)	*	
* are not included in wave 1, but will be	*	
* included in future waves.	*	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-METRO	1	958
Metro/Residual Status		
U All households		
V 1		.In metropolitan subsample
2		.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)
D H4-MSA	4	959
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983		
U All households		
V 0000		.Not in metropolitan subsample or not in an identifiable MSA
0160		.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
0640		.Austin, TX
0840		.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
1000		.Birmingham, AL
1122		.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)
1282		.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
1602		.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
1642		.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)
1692		.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840		.Columbus, OH
1922		.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000		.Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082		.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162		.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400		.Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840		.Fresno, CA
3120		.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
3240		.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282		.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320		.Honolulu, HI
3362		.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480		.Indianapolis, IN
3762		.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000		.Lancaster, PA
4472		.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720		.Madison, WI
4920		.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992		.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082		.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160		.Mobile, AL
5360		.Nashville, TN
5480		.New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560		.New Orleans, LA

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA		
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK		
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)		
5960 .Orlando, FL		
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)		
6200 .Phoenix, AZ		
6262 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA		
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)		
6840 .Rochester, NY		
6920 .Sacramento, CA		
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)		
7080 .Salem, OR		
7240 .San Antonio, TX		
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7240 .San Antonio, TX		
7320 .San Diego, CA		
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA		
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA		
8000 .Springfield, MA		
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL		
8400 .Toledo, OH		
8520 .Tucson, AZ		
8560 .Tulsa, OK		
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA		
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL		
9240 .Worcester, MA		
9280 .York, PA		
9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH		

*	*
* Edited control card fields	*
*	*

D H4-ACCES            1            963  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Direct - skip to housunit

2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN            1            964

Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .For this unit only

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

- 2 .Also used by another household
- 3 .None

D H4-LVQTR            2        965

Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

- V 1 .House, apartment, flat
- 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
- 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 4 .Hu in rooming house
- 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7 .Hu not specified above
- 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS            2        967

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

- V 1 .Only 'other' units
- 2 .Mobile home or trailer
- 3 .One, detached
- 4 .One, attached
- 5 .Two
- 6 .3-4
- 7 .5-9
- 8 .10-19
- 9 .20-49
- 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR            1        969

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters:

U All households

- V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS            1        970

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.Yes
2		.No
D H4-LORNT	1	971
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.Yes
2		.No
D H4-RACE	1	972
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.White
2		.Black
3		.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4		.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX	1	973
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.Male
2		.Female
D H4-SIZE	2	974
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30		
U All households		
V 0		.Not applicable
*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*
D H4-SAMPL	2	976
Sample code - indicates panel year		
U All households		
D H4-SEG	1	978
Segment type - item 4 on the control		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
card		
U All households		
V 1 .Address		
2 .Unit		
3 .Permit		
4 .Area		
5 .Special place		
D H4-INTCD	3	979
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U4CCWAVE	1	982
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
U All households		
D U4FRMSLE	1	983
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
3 .Not applicable		
D U4-ACCES	1	984
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D U4-KTCHN	1	985
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		
D U4-LVQTR	2	986
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V -9. Not answered

- 0. Not answered (types B and C)
- 1. House, apartment, flat
- 2. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
- 3. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 4. Hu in rooming house
- 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- 7. Hu not specified above
- 8. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
- 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- 10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 11. Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS            2        988

Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9. Not answered

- 0. Not answered (types B and C)
- 1. Only 'other' units
- 2. Mobile home or trailer
- 3. One, detached
- 4. One, attached
- 5. Two
- 6. 3-4
- 7. 5-9
- 8. 10-19
- 9. 20-49
- 10. 50 or more

D U4-TENUR            1        990

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

- 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household
- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS            2        991

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
D U4-LORNT	2	993
Control card item 162 - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
-1.Dk		
D H4ITM36A	1	995
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
U All households		
D H4ITM36B	2	996
Control card item 362 - interview status code		
U All households		
V 1 .Interviewed		
2 .No one home		
3 .Temporarily absent		
4 .Refused		
5 .Unable to locate		
6 .Other		
9 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction, not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted, construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
D U4-RACE	1	998
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
9 .Not answered		
D U4-SEX 1 999		
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		
D U4-SIZE 2 1000		
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable		
D U4ITM38A 1 1002		
Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
Range = 0,9.		
U All households		
D U4ITM38B 2 1003		
Control card item 38B - month of visit		
Range = 0,12.		
U All households		
D U4TOTVST 2 1005		
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable		
D U4TOTPHN 2 1007		
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
D U4CCRSPP 3 1009		
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
D H4-0010	1	1012
Control card source code 10 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any babies or small children - first		
interview only		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0012	1	1013
Control card source code 12 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
any lodgers, boarders or persons employed		
at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0014	1	1014
Control card source code 14 -		
during listing did interviewer miss		
anyone who usually lives here but is		
away now traveling, at school, or in		
a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0016	1	1015
Control card source code 16 -		
during listing did interviewer miss anyone		
else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0018	1	1016
Control card source code 18 -		
to be answered during first interview		
at movers new address - are all persons		
listed on control card now living at this		
address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0020	1	1017
Control card source code 20 -		
to be answered during first interview		
at movers new address - is anyone		
else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0022	8	1018
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34,		
38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed		
as household members during the previous		
wave interview still living or staying		
here. There are 8 answer fields		
(1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-0024	8	1026
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36,		
40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed		
during previous wave interview currently		
living or staying here. There are 8		
answer fields (1 character each) for		
waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
* Receipt of Program Benefits		*
*		*
D H4-MEANS	1	1034
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested		
program		
U All households		
V 1 .One or more persons in household received		
benefits from a means-tested program		
2 .No person in household received benefits from		
a means-tested program		
D H4-CASH	1	1035
Receipt of cash benefits		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V 1		.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program
2		.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program
D H4NCASHB	1	1036
Receipt of noncash benefits		
U All households		
V 1		.One or more persons in household received food stamps
2		.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps
3		.No person in household received noncash benefits
*		*
*		Household Low Income Cutoff *
*		*
D H4-POVS	5	1037
Low income cutoff for this household.		
This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.		
U All households		
*		*
*		Household Income Aggregates *
*		These aggregates were derived from *
*		income figures that may have been *
*		previously topcoded. For a further*
*		discussion on topcoding, see the *
*		text section "Topcoding of Income *
*		Variables" on page 6. *
*		*
D H4TOTINC	8	1042
Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-EARN	7	1050
Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-PROP	8	1057
Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-TRAN	7	1065
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-OTHER	7	1072
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4NONCSH	6	1079
Nontax household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4SOCSEC	6	1085
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-SSI	6	1091
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-UNEMP	6	1097
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-VETS	6	1103
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-AFDC	6	1109
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D H4-FDSTP	6	1115
Total household food stamps received for		



month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

```
*
* Recoded program questions
*
```

2. No

V -9. Not applicable

2. No

- 1 .Checks sent to household
- 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
- 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
- 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
- 7 .All three types of assistance

3. Bath

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-BREAK	1	1131
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price		
U Children 5 to 18		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Free	
2	.Reduced-price	
3	.Both	
*		*
* Program questions		*
*		*
D H4-4802	1	1132
Check item P2		
Is this residence owned by the		
local housing authority		
U All households		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to H4-4808	
D H4-4804	6	1133
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Households in public housing		
V-9	.Not in universe	
0	.None	
D H4-4806	1	1139
Do you pay for any utilities such		
as water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households in public housing		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to H4-4816	
2	.No - skip to H4-4816	
D H4-4808	1	1140
Check item P3		
Is rent lower because government		
pays part of the cost		
U All households		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to H4-4816	
D H4-4810	6	1141
What is your monthly rent		
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.		
U Households subsidized by government		
V-9	.Not applicable	
0	.None	
D H4-4812	1	1147
Do you pay for any utilities such as		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
water, electricity, gas, or oil		
U Households subsidized by government		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-4814	6	1148
What would the monthly rent be on this unit if the government were not paying part of the cost? In dollars.		
Range = -9,999999.		
U Household subsidized by government		
V-9 .Not in universe		
D H4-4816	1	1154
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to H4-4826		
*		*
The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through H4-4822) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
*		*
D H4-4818	1	1155
Checks sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H4-4820	1	1156
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4822	1	1157
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H4-4816.		
1 .Marked as a place where payments were sent		
D H4-4824	6	1158
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V Not in universe		
D H4-4826	1	1164
Check item P4		
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
U All households		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-4828	1	1165
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D H4-4830	2	1166
How many children		
Total children = 1,20.		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D H4-4832	1	1168
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not in universe		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
1 .Yes			
2 .No-			skip to H4-4840
D H4-4834	2	1169	
			How many children
			Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0 .Not in universe			
*			*
* The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through			*
* H4-4838) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
*			*
* Are the lunches free or are they			*
* reduced-price			*
*			*
D H4-4836	1	1171	
			Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not			
			in universe based on response to
			H4-4832
1 .Marked as a free lunch			
D H4-4838	1	1172	
			Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price			
			lunch or not in universe based on
			response to H4-4832
1 .Marked as a reduced-price			
			lunch
D H4-4840	1	1173	
			Do any of the children receive free
			or reduced-price school breakfasts
			this school year
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0 .Not in universe			
1 .Yes			
2 .No			
D H4-4842	2	1174	
			How many children
			Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18			
V 0 .Not in universe			
*			*
* The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through			*
* H4-4846) are possible answers to the			*

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* question:		*
* Are the breakfasts free or are they		*
* reduced-price		*
* .		*
D H4-4844	1	1176
Free breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or		
not in universe based on response		
to H4-4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D H4-4846	1	1177
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Children age 5 to 18		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast or not in universe based on		
response to H4-4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast		
* Program questions imputation flags		*
* .		*
D H4-IMP01	1	1178
Program questions imputation flag 1		
Imputation of H4-4804		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP02	1	1179
Program questions imputation flag 2		
Imputation of H4-4806		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP03	1	1180
Program questions imputation flag 3		
Imputation of H4-4810		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP04	1	1181
Program questions imputation flag 4		
Imputation of H4-4812		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D H4-IMP05	1	1182
Program questions imputation flag 5		

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of H4-4814		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP06	1	1183
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H4-4816		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP07	1	1184
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H4-4818		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP08	1	1185
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H4-4820		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP09	1	1186
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H4-4822		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP10	1	1187
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H4-4824		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP11	1	1188
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H4-4828		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP12	1	1189
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H4-4830		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP13	1	1190
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H4-4832		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-IMP14	1	1191
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H4-4834		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP15	1	1192
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H4-4836		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP16	1	1193
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H4-4838		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP17	1	1194
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H4-4840		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP18	1	1195
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H4-4842		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP19	1	1196
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H4-4844		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H4-IMP20	1	1197
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H4-4846		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D H5REFPER	5	1198
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person.		
Interview date		
U	All households	
D H5-NP	2	1203
Number of persons in household.		
Interview date		



## HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = 0,30

U All households

D HS-ADDID	2	1205
------------	---	------

Address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same psu, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D HS-WGT	12	1207
----------	----	------

Household weight--Interview date

Four implied decimal places.

Range = 0.0,100000.0

U All households

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F1-NUMBR	2	1219
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F1-MONTH	2	1221
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F1-YEAR	2	1223
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All families		
D F1-NUMPER	2	1225
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,33.		
U All families		
D F1REFPER	5	1227
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.		
U All families		
D F1SPOUSE	5	1232
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.		
U All families		
D F1-TYPE	1	1237
Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1 .Primary family		
3 .Unrelated subfamily		
4 .Primary individual		
5 .Secondary individual		
D F1-KIND	1	1238
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
U All families		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
2 .Male reference person		
3 .Female reference person		
D F1OWNKID	2	1239
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F10KLT18	2	1241	
Number of own children under age 18			
in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
* .			*
* .			*
* .			*
30.Thirty or more			
D F1-WGT	12	1243	
Family weight.			
Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
* .			*
* Family low income cutoff.			*
D F1-POVS	5	1255	
Low income cutoff for this family.			
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All families			
* .			*
* Income aggregates			*
* These aggregates were derived from			*
* income figures that may have been			*
* previously topcoded. For a further			*
* discussion on topcoding, see the			*
* text section "Topcoding of Income			*
* Variables" on page 6.			*
* .			*
D F1TOTINC	8	1260	
Total family income for month 1 of			
the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1-EARN	7	1268	
Total family earned income for month 1			
of the reference period. In dollars.			
Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F1-PROP	8	1275
Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-TRAN	7	1283
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1-OTHER	7	1290
Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F1SOCSEC	6	1297
Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-SSI	6	1303
Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-UNEMP	6	1309
Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-VETS	6	1315
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-AFDC	6	1321
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F1-FDSTP	6	1327
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In		

## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-NUMBR            2       1333

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F2-MONTH            2       1335

Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F2-YEAR            2       1337

Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 83,86.

U All families

D F2NUMBER            2       1339

Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F2REFPER            5       1341

Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.

U All families

D F2SPOUSE            5       1346

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person;  
if there is one.

U All families

D F2-TYPE            1       1351

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

3 .Unrelated subfamily

4 .Primary individual

5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND            1       1352

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

2 .Male reference person

3 .Female reference person

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D F2OWNKID	2	1353	
			Number of own children in family.
			Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*			*
*			*
*			*
			30.Thirty or more
D F2OKLT18	2	1355	
			Number of own children under age 18
			in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*			*
*			*
*			*
			30.Thirty or more
D F2-WGT	12	1357	
			Family weight.
			Four implied decimal places
U All families			
*			*
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			*
D F2-POVS	5	1369	
			Low income cutoff for this family.
			In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families			
*			*
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from
*			income figures that may have been
*			previously topcoded. For a further
*			discussion on topcoding, see the
*			text section "Topcoding of Income
*			Variables" on page 6.
*			*
D F2TOTINC	8	1374	
			Total family income for month 2 of
			the reference period. In dollars.
			Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families			

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F2-EARN	7	1382
Total family earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-PROP	8	1389
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-TRAN	7	1397
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2-OTHER	7	1404
Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F2SOCSEC	6	1411
Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-SSI	6	1417
Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-UNEMP	6	1423
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-VETS	6	1429
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F2-AFDC	6	1435
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F2-FDSTP           6       1441

Total family food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-NUMBR           2       1447

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F3-MONTH           2       1449

Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1,12.

U All families

D F3-YEAR            2       1451

Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 83,86.

U All families

D F3NUMBER           2       1453

Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1,30.

U All families

D F3REFPER           5       1455

Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.

U All families

D F3SPOUSE           5       1460

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE            1       1465

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

3 .Unrelated subfamily

4 .Primary individual

5 .Secondary individual



```

DATA              SIZE      BEGIN
D F3-KIND          1         1466
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID         2         1467
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .
*      .
*      .
30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18         2         1469
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 0 .None
  1 .One
  2 .Two
*      .
*      .
*      .
30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT           12        1471
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families
*
*      Family low income cutoff.
*
*

D F3-POVS          5         1483
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*
*      Income aggregates
*      These aggregates were derived from
*      income figures that may have been
*      previously topcoded. For a further
*      discussion on topcoding, see the
*      text section "Topcoding of Income
*      Variables" on page 6.
*

```

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D F3TOTINC	8	1488
Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F3-EARN	7	1496
Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F3-PROP	8	1503
Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F3-TRAN	7	1511
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F3-OTHER	7	1518
Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F3SOCSEC	6	1525
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-SBI	6	1531
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-UNEMP	6	1537
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-VETS	6	1543
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-AFDC	6	1549
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F3-FDSTP	6	1555
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-NUMBR	2	1561
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D F4-MONTH	2	1563
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All families		
D F4-YEAR	2	1565
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All families		
D F4NUMPER	2	1567
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.		
U All families		
D F4REFPER	5	1569
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.		
U All families		
D F4SPOUSE	5	1574
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.		
U All families		
D F4-TYPE	1	1579
Type of family (or pseudo-family)		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
U All families			
V 1			.Primary family
3			.Unrelated subfamily
4			.Primary individual
5			.Secondary individual
D F4-KIND	1	1580	
			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families			
V 1			.Headed by husband/ wife
2			.Male reference person
3			.Female reference person
D F4OWNKID	2	1581	
			Number of own children in family.
			Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0			.None
1			.One
2			.Two
*			*
*			*
*			*
			30.Thirty or more
D F4OKLT18	2	1583	
			Number of own children under age 18
			in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families			
V 0			.None
1			.One
2			.Two
*			*
*			*
*			*
			30.Thirty or more
D F4-WGT	12	1585	
			Family weight.
			Four implied decimal places
U All families			
*			*
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			*
D F4-POVS	5	1597	
			Low income cutoff for this family.
			In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families			
*			*
*			Income aggregates
			*

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* These aggregates were derived from * * income figures that may have been * * previously topcoded. For a further * * discussion on topcoding, see the * * text section "Topcoding of Income * * Variables" on page 6. * *		
D F4TOTINC	8	1602
Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F4-EARN	7	1610
Total family earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F4-PROP	8	1617
Total family property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D F4-TRAN	7	1625
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F4-OTHER	7	1632
Total 'other' family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D F4SOCSEC	6	1639
Total family Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-SSI	6	1645
Total family supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All families		
D F4-UNEMP	6	1651
Total family unemployment income for month 4		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1657

Total family veterans payment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1663

Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1669

Total family food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1675

Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1677

Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1,12.

U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1679

Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 63,66.

U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1681

Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1,30.

U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1683

Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1686

Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person.

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
If there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-TYPE	1	1693	
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V 2 .Related subfamily			
D S1-KIND	1	1694	
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife			
2 .Male reference person			
3 .Female reference person			
D S1OWNKID	2	1695	
Number of own children in subfamily.			
Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*	.		*
*	.		*
*	.		*
30.Thirty or more			
D S1OKLT18	2	1697	
Number of own children under age 18			
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*	.		*
*	.		*
*	.		*
30.Thirty or more			
D S1-WGT	12	1699	
Subfamily weight.			
Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
*			*
*	Family low income cutoff.		*
*			*
D S1-POV\$	5	1711	
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.			
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*			*
*	Income aggregates		*
*	These aggregates were derived from		*

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* income figures that may have been * * previously topcoded. For a further * * discussion on topcoding, see the * * text section "Topcoding of Income * * Variables" on page 6. * * *		
D S1TOTINC	8	1716
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-EARN	7	1724
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-PROP	8	1731
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-TRAN	7	1739
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-OTHER	7	1744
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1SOCSEC	6	1753
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-SSI	6	1759
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-UNEMP	6	1765
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1		



## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-VETS	6	1771
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-AFDC	6	1777
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S1-FDSTP	6	1783
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-NUMBR	2	1789
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S2-MONTH	2	1791
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-YEAR	2	1793
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2NUMPER	2	1795
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2REFPER	5	1797
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2SPOUSE	5	1802
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person.		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-TYPE	1	1807
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 2 .Related subfamily		
D S2-KIND	1	1808
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
2 .Male reference person		
3 .Female reference person		
D S2OWNKID	2	1809
Number of own children in subfamily.		
Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D S2OKLT18	2	1811
Number of own children under age 18		
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
D S2-WGT	12	1813
Subfamily weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
*	.	*
*	Family low income cutoff.	*
*	.	*
D S2-POVS	5	1825
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.		
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All subfamilies		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * Income aggregates * These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables" on page 6. *		* * * * * * * *
D S2TOTINC	8	1830
Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-EARN	7	1838
Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-PROP	8	1845
Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-TRAN	7	1853
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-OTHER	7	1860
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2SOCSEC	6	1867
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-SSI	6	1873
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S2-UNEMP	6	1879
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-VETS	6	1885
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-AFDC	6	1891
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S2-FDSTP	6	1897
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-NUMBR	2	1903
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S3-MONTH	2	1905
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-YEAR	2	1907
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-NUMPER	2	1909
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3REFPER	5	1911
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3SFOUSE	5	1916
Entry address ID and person number of		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-TYPE	1	1921
Type of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 2 .Related subfamily		
D S3-KIND	1	1922
Kind of subfamily		
U All subfamilies		
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife		
2 .Male reference person		
3 .Female reference person		
D S3OWNKID	2	1923
Number of own children in subfamily.		
Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*		*
*		*
*		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S3OKLT16	2	1925
Number of own children under age 16		
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.		
U All subfamilies		
V 0 .None		
1 .One		
2 .Two		
*		*
*		*
*		*
30.Thirty or more		
D S3-WGT	12	1927
Subfamily weight.		
Four implied decimal places		
U All subfamilies		
*		*
*	Family low income cutoff.	*
*		*
D S3-POVS	5	1939
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.		
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

*		*
* Income aggregates		*
* These aggregates were derived from		*
* income figures that may have been		*
* previously topcoded. For a further		*
* discussion on topcoding, see the		*
* text section "Topcoding of Income		*
* Variables" on page 6.		*
*		*

D S3TOTINC	8	1944
------------	---	------

Total subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3-EARN	7	1952
-----------	---	------

Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3-PROP	8	1959
-----------	---	------

Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3-TRAN	7	1967
-----------	---	------

Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3-OTHER	7	1974
------------	---	------

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3SOCSEC	6	1981
------------	---	------

Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

D S3-SSI	6	1987
----------	---	------

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies		
-------------------	--	--

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S3-UNEMP	6	1993
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-VETS	6	1999
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-AFDC	6	2005
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S3-FDSTP	6	2011
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-NUMBR	2	2017
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.		
U All sample units		
D S4-MONTH	2	2019
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-YEAR	2	2021
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 63,86.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-NUMPER	2	2023
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4REFPER	5	2025
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4SPOUSE	5	2030
Entry address ID and person number of		

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-TYPE	1	2035	
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V 2 .Related subfamily			
D S4-KIND	1	2036	
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife			
2 .Male reference person			
3 .Female reference person			
D S4OWNKID	2	2037	
Number of own children in subfamily.			
Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*	.		*
*	.		*
*	.		*
30.Thirty or more			
D S4OKLT18	2	2039	
Number of own children under age 18			
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V 0 .None			
1 .One			
2 .Two			
*	.		*
*	.		*
*	.		*
30.Thirty or more			
D S4-WGT	12	2041	
Subfamily weight.			
Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
*			*
*	Family low income cutoff.		*
*			*
D S4-POVS	5	2053	
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.			
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			



## FAMILY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U All subfamilies

```
*
*                               *
*   Income aggregates          *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables" on page 6.        *
*
```

D S4TOTINC            8       2058

Total subfamily income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN            7       2066

Total subfamily earned income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP            8       2073

Total subfamily property income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN            7       2081

Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for  
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER           7       2088

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC           6       2095

Total subfamily Social Security income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI            6       2101

Total subfamily supplemental security income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

## FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4-UNEMP	6	2107
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-VETS	6	2113
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-AFDC	6	2119
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-FDSTP	6	2125
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All subfamilies		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2131
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All sample units		
D PP-WAVE	1	2133
Wave of data collection		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-INTW	1	2134
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)		
1 .Interview (self)		
2 .Interview (proxy)		
3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal		
4 .Noninterview - type Z other		
D PP-ENTRY	2	2135
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-PNUM	3	2137
Edited person number		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-1	10	2140
Weight for the person. Month 1.		
4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-2	10	2150
Weight for the person. Month 2.		
4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-3	10	2160
Weight for the person. Month 3.		
4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-4	10	2170
Weight for the person. Month 4.		
4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-5	10	2180
Weight for the person. Interview date. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Demographic characteristics from previous wave *		
* *		
D PW-ADDID	2	2190
Previous wave address ID		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)		
D PW-RRP	1	2192
Previous wave relationship to reference person		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family.		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D PW-MS	1	2193
Previous wave marital status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Married, spouse present		
2 .Married, spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D PW-PNSP	3	2194
Previous wave person number of spouse		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
999 .Not applicable		
D PW-PNPT	3	2197
Previous wave person number of parent		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
999 .Not applicable		
D PW-POPST	1	2200
Previous wave population status		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children		
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.Child (under 15 at interview)
2		.Adult (15 years of age or older)
*		*
*		Edited control card section
*		(demographics by months 1-4
*		and interview month)
*		*
D RRP-1                    1        2201		
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.Household reference person, living
		with relatives
2		.Household reference person living
		alone or with only nonrelatives
		(primary individual)
3		.Spouse of household reference person
4		.Child of household reference person
5		.Other relative of household reference
		person
6		.Nonrelative of household reference
		person but related to others in the
		household - member of an unrelated
		sub (secondary) family
7		.Nonrelative of household reference
		person and not related to anyone else
		in the household (secondary individual)
D RRP-2                    1        2202		
Edited relationship to reference person.		
Month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.Household reference person, living
		with relatives
2		.Household reference person living
		alone or with only nonrelatives
		(primary individual)
3		.Spouse of household reference person
4		.Child of household reference person
5		.Other relative of household reference
		person
6		.Nonrelative of household reference
		person but related to others in the
		household - member of an unrelated
		sub (secondary) family
7		.Nonrelative of household reference
		person and not related to anyone else
		in the household (secondary individual)

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D RRP-3	1	2203
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	
3	.Spouse of household reference person	
4	.Child of household reference person	
5	.Other relative of household reference person	
6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-4	1	2204
Edited relationship to reference person. Month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	
3	.Spouse of household reference person	
4	.Child of household reference person	
5	.Other relative of household reference person	
6	.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	
7	.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-5	1	2205
Edited relationship to reference person. Interview date		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.Household reference person, living with relatives	
2	.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)	

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

- 3 .Spouse of household reference person
- 4 .Child of household reference person
- 5 .Other relative of household reference person
- 6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
- 7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1            2        Z206  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL1        1        Z208  
     Blank filler

D AGE-2            2        Z209  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL2        1        Z211  
     Blank filler

D AGE-3            2        Z212  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL3        1        Z214  
     Blank filler

D AGE-4            2        Z215  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 4  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL4        1        Z217  
     Blank filler

D AGE-5            2        Z218  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview  
     month  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year  
   85 .85 years old or older

D PP-FILL5        1        Z220  
     Blank filler

D SEX              1        Z221  
     Sex of this person  
     Edited and imputed

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Male  
2 .Female

D RACE 1 ZZZZ

Race of this person  
Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White  
2 .Black  
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 ZZZ3

Marital status. Month 1  
If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status shown  
is the status maintained for the greatest  
part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 ZZZ4

Marital status. Month 2  
If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status shown  
is the status maintained for the greatest  
part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed  
4 .Divorced  
5 .Separated  
6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 ZZZ5

Marital status. Month 3  
If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status shown  
is the status maintained for the greatest  
part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present  
2 .Married, spouse absent  
3 .Widowed



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-4	1	2226
Marital status. Month 4		
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Married, spouse present		
2 .Married, spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-5	1	2227
Marital status. Interview date		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Married, spouse present		
2 .Married, spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D FAMTYP-1	1	2228
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Primary family		
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)		
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family		
3 .Related subfamily		
4 .Primary individual		
D FAMTYP-2	1	2229
Family type to which this person belongs.		
Month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Primary family		
1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)		
2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family		
3 .Related subfamily		
4 .Primary individual		
D FAMTYP-3	1	2230
Family type to which this person belongs.		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4            1        2231

Family type to which this person belongs.

Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5            1        2232

Family type to which this person belongs.

Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)

2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

3 .Related subfamily

4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1            1        2233

Sub/secondary family relationship code.

Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family

2 .Spouse of family reference person

3 .Child of family reference person

4 .Other relative of family reference  
person

D FAMREL-2            1        2234

Sub/secondary family relationship code.

Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related  
subfamily or unrelated secondary family)

1 .Reference person of family

2 .Spouse of family reference person

3 .Child of family reference person

4 .Other relative of family reference  
person

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FAMREL-3	1	2235
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMREL-4	1	2236
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMREL-5	1	2237
Sub/secondary family relationship code.		
Interview date		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMNUM-1	1	2238
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.		
Range = 0,6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
D FAMNUM-2	1	2239
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.		
Range = 0,6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family)		
D FAMNUM-3	1	2240
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range=0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily  
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-4 1 2241

Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.

Range=0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily  
or unrelated secondary family)

D FAMNUM-5 1 2242

Sub/secondary family number. Interview date

Range = 0,6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily  
or unrelated secondary family)

D POP-STAT 1 2243

Population status. This field identifies  
whether or not a person was eligible to  
be asked a full set of questions, based  
on his/her age at time of interview.

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2244

Person number of spouse. Month 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 9999.Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2247

Person number of spouse. Month 2

U Persons 15 years old or older

V9999.Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2250

Person number of spouse. Month 3

U Persons 15 years old or older

V9999.Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2253

Person number of spouse. Month 4

U Persons 15 years old or older

V9999.Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2256

Person number of spouse. Interview  
date

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-1	3	2259
Person number of parent. Month 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-2	3	2262
Person number of parent. Month 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-3	3	2265
Person number of parent. Month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-4	3	2268
Person number of parent. Month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-5	3	2271
Person number of parent. Interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V999.Not applicable		
D VETSTAT	1	2274
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIGRADE	2	2275
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;		
Did not attend or attended only kindergarten		
*	01-08 .Elementary	*
*	09-12 .High school	*
*	21-26 .College	*
D GRD-CMFL	1	2277
Did he/she complete that grade		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.		

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

Did not attend or attended only  
kindergarten

1 .Yes

2 .No

D ETHNICITY            2       2278

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01.German

02.English

03.Irish

04.French

05.Italian

06.Scotish

07.Polish

08.Dutch

09.Swedish

10.Norwegian

11.Russian

12.Ukrainian

13.Welsh

14.Mexican-American

15.Chicano

16.Mexican

17.Puerto Rican

18.Cuban

19.Central or South American (Spanish)

20.Other Spanish

21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)

30.Another group not listed

39.Don't know

D IN-AF                1       2280

Is this person currently in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\*

\*

Preedited control card section

\*

\*

\*

D U-ENTRY            2       2281

Preedited entry address I.D.

Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM              3       2283

Preedited person number

Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-RRP	1	2286
Preeditd relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.Reference person with relatives in HH
2		.Reference person with no rel. In HH
3		.Husband of reference person
4		.Wife of reference person
5		.Own child of reference person
6		.Parent of reference person
7		.Brother/sister of reference person
8		.Other relative of reference person
9		.Nonrelative of reference person With own relatives in HH
10		.Nonrelative of reference person with no own relatives in HH
D U-HMEM	1	2287
Preeditd household member status Control card item 20		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.Yes - current HH member
2		.No
*		*
The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *		
The first field in each pair gives *		
information recorded on the control *		
card of the household the person left *		
after the previous wave. The second *		
field in each pair gives information *		
repeated on the control card of the *		
current household. *		
* *		
D U-REALFT	2	2288
Preeditd reason for leaving previous wave address. Control card item 23		
U All persons, including children		
V 0		.Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave) or not answered
5		.Left - deceased
6		.Left - institutionalized
7		.Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
8		.Left - moved outside of country
9		.Left - separation or divorce
10		.Left - person 201 or greater no longer living with a sample person
11		.Left - other
D U-REAGENT	2	2290
Preeditd reason for entering current		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
address. Control card item 23		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample) or not answered		
1 .Entered - birth		
2 .Entered - marriage		
3 .Entered - other		
4 .Entered (before sample people)		
D U-MONLFT	2	2292
Preedited month left previous wave address. Control card item 23.		
Range = 0,12		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)		
D U-MONENT	2	2294
Preedited month entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,12		
U All persons, including children.		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)		
D U-DAYLFT	2	2296
Preedited day left previous wave address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,31		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)		
D U-DAYENT	2	2298
Preedited day entered current address. Control card item 23. Range = 0,31		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)		
D CC-ADLFT	2	2300
Control card address ID of previous wave		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or not in sample previous wave)		
D CC-ADENT	2	2302
Control card address ID of current wave		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or person no longer in sample)		



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-BRTHYR	4	2304
Predited year of birth.		
Control card item 24		
U All persons, including children		
V -9. Not answered		
1900. Born 1900 or earlier		
D U-PNPT	3	2308
Predited person number of parent.		
Control card item 25		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9. Not answered		
D U-MS	1	2311
Predited marital status.		
Control card item 26A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Married - spouse present		
2 .Married - spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
9 .Not answered		
D U-PNSP	3	2312
Predited person number of spouse		
Control card item 26B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
-9. Not answered		
D U-PNGD	3	2315
Predited person number of guardian.		
Control card item 27		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable (person did not move or		
person no longer in sample)		
D U-SEX	1	2318
Predited sex code.		
Control card item 28		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		
D U-RACE	1	2319
Predited race code.		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Control card item 29		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
5 .Other		
9 .Not answered		
D U-ORIGIN	2	2320
Unedited ethnic origin code.		
Control card item 30		
U All persons, including children		
V -9 .Not answered		
1 .German		
2 .English		
3 .Irish		
4 .French		
5 .Italian		
6 .Scottish		
7 .Polish		
8 .Dutch		
9 .Swedish		
10 .Norwegian		
11 .Russian		
12 .Ukrainian		
13 .Welsh		
14 .Mexican-American		
15 .Chicano		
16 .Mexican		
17 .Puerto Rican		
18 .Cuban		
19 .Central or South American		
(Spanish speaking)		
20 .Other Spanish		
21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)		
30 .Another group not listed		
39 .Don't know		
D U-HIGRDE	2	2322
Unedited highest grade of school attended.		
Control card item 31A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9 .Not answered		
0 .Not applicable, did not attend,		
attended only kindergarten		
* 01-08 .Elementary	*	
* 09-12 .High school	*	
* 21-26 .College	*	
*	*	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-COMPL	1	2324
Was highest grade completed.		
Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
9	.Not answered	
D U-VET	1	2325
Unedited veteran status.		
Control card item 32A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
9	.Not answered	
D U-SRVDTE	1	2326
Unedited period of service.		
Control card item 32B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)	
2	.Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)	
3	.World war II (Sept'40-July'47)	
4	.World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)	
5	.May 1975 or later	
6	.Other service	
9	.Not answered	
D U-AF	1	2327
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited		
control card item 32C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
9	.Not answered	
D U-SSNOK	1	2328
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')		
is not provided - unedited control card		
item 33C		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not answered	
1	.Don't know	
2	.Refusal	
3	.None	
D PREV-ID	9	2329
Unique scrambled combination of the		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.

Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PREV-ROT	1	2338
------------	---	------

Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.

U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0064	2	2339
----------	---	------

Previous identification entry address ID

Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U Persons 15 years old or older who moved from one sample unit to another

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC0066	3	2341
----------	---	------

Previous identification person number

Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.

U Persons 15 years old or older who moved from one sample unit to another

V 0 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1	1	2344
------------	---	------

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2	1	2345
------------	---	------

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HCHANGE3	1	2346
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE4	1	2347
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4		
U All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE5	1	2348
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview Date. Range = 1,5		
D FCHANGE1	1	2349
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE2	1	2350
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE3	1	2351
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3		
U All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE4	1	2352
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4		
U All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE1	1	2353
Used to determine if the related		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

subfamily which includes this person,  
 changed composition from month to month.  
 If, during any month, the person is not  
 a member of a related subfamily, the  
 value of the field for the corresponding  
 month is '0'. For members of subfamilies  
 the values in the fields are derived as  
 in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG2	1	2354
-----------	---	------

Used to determine if the related  
 subfamily which includes this person,  
 changed composition. Month 2.

Range = 1,2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG3	1	2355
-----------	---	------

Used to determine if the related  
 subfamily which includes this person,  
 changed composition. Month 3.

Range = 1,3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4	1	2356
-----------	---	------

Used to determine if the related  
 subfamily which includes this person,  
 changed composition. Month 4.

Range = 1,4

U All persons, including children

*		*
*	Income aggregates by months 1-4	*
*		*

D PPTOTIN1	8	2357
------------	---	------

Total persons income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2	8	2365
------------	---	------

Total persons income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3	8	2373
------------	---	------

Total persons income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4	8	2381
------------	---	------

Total persons income for month 4.

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN1	7	2369
Total persons earned income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN2	7	2396
Total persons earned income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN3	7	2403
Total persons earned income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EARN4	7	2410
Total persons earned income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP1	8	2417
Total property (asset) income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP2	8	2425
Total property (asset) income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP3	8	2433
Total property (asset) income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PROP4	8	2441
Total property (asset) income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN1	7	2449
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN2	7	2456
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-TRAN3	7	2463
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRAN4	7	2470
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER1	7	2477
Total persons other income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER2	7	2484
Total persons other income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER3	7	2491
Total persons other income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PPOTHER4	7	2498
Total persons other income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
*		*
* Recipency/asset arrays		*
*		*
D RECIPSUM	75	2505
Income recipency summary.		
There are 75 fields allocated for this		
summary. Character location is listed		
beside each field used. Fields not		
used are zero filled.		
*2505.Social security		
*2506.Railroad retirement		
*2507.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)		
*2509.State unemployment compensation		
*2510.Supplemental unemployment benefits		
*2511.Other unemployment compensation		
*2512.Veterans compensation or pensions		
*2514.Workers compensation		
*2516.Employer or union temporary sickness policy		
*2517.Payments from a sickness, accident, or		
* disability insurance policy purchased on		
* your own		



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*2524.Aid to families with dependent * children (AFDC, ADC)		
*2525.General assistance or general relief		
*2527.Foster child care payments		
*2528.Other welfare		
*2529.WIC		
*2531.Food stamps		
*2532.Child support payments		
*2533.Alimony payments		
*2534.Pension from company or union		
*2535.Federal civil service or other Federal * civilian employee pensions		
*2536.U.S. military retirement pay		
*2538.State government pensions		
*2539.Local government pensions		
*2540.Income from paid up life insurance policies * or annuities		
*2541.Estates and trusts		
*2542.Other payments for retirement, disability or * survivor		
*2544.GI bill education benefits		
*2554.Income assistance from a charitable group		
*2555.Money from relatives or friends		
*2556.Lump sum payments		
*2557.Income from roomers or boarders		
*2558.National guard or reserve pay		
*2559.Incidental or casual earnings		
*2560.Other cash income not included elsewhere		
*2579.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33) the possible answers in each field (1-75) are listed below:		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D ASSETSUM      13      2580

Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
(1-digit) fields defined below. Character  
location is listed beside each field.

- \*2580.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
- \*2581.ISS Code 101 - money market accounts
- \*2582.ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit
- \*2583.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
- \*2584.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
- \*2585.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities
- \*2596.ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds
- \*2587.ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets
- \*2588.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual funds
- \*2589.ISS Code 120 - rental property
- \*2590.ISS Code 130 - mortgages

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

\*2591.ISS Code 140 - royalties

\*2592.ISS Code 150 - other financial investments

the possible answers in each field (1-13) are:

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

\* \*

\* Employment status recode by months 1-4 \*

\* \*

D ESR-1 1 2593

Employment status recode for month 1 of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more  
weeks, no time on layoff3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more  
weeks, spent time on layoff4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking  
or on layoff5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more  
weeks looking or on layoff6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking  
or on layoff7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks  
looking or on layoff8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or  
on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2594

Employment status recode for month 2 of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more  
weeks, no time on layoff3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more  
weeks, spent time on layoff4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking  
or on layoff5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more  
weeks looking or on layoff6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking  
or on layoff7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks  
looking or on layoff8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or  
on layoff

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ESR-3	1	2595
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks		
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff		
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff		
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff		
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff		
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff		
D ESR-4	1	2596
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks		
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff		
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff		
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff		
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff		
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff		
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff		
*		*
*	Recoded labor force and reciprocity items	*
*	by months 1-4	*
*		*
D WKSPER1	1	2597
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSPER2	1	2598
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSPER3	1	2599
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSPER4	1	2600
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WKSJB1	1	2601
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSJB2	1	2602
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSJB3	1	2603
Number of weeks with a job or business		

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4            1        2604

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB            18        2605            TABLE

Did this person have a job or business during this  
week of the reference period. There are 18 answer  
fields, one for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WKSOP1            1        2623

Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 1 of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSOP2            1        2624

Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 2 of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WKSJOP3	1	2625
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJOP4	1	2626
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WEEKSAB	18	2627
TABLE		
Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D WKSLOK1	1	2645
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.None or not applicable	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WKSLOK2	1	2646
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.None or not applicable	
1	.1 week	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSLOK3            1        2647		
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff		
in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .None or not applicable		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WKSLOK4            1        2648		
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff		
in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .None or not applicable		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WEEKSLK            18        2649        TABLE		
Was this person looking for work or on		
layoff during this week of the reference		
period. There are 18 answer fields, one		
for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D CARECOV1            1        2667		
Is this person covered by medicare for		
month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and		
disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D CARECOV2            1        2668		
Is this person covered by medicare for		
month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and		
disabled persons 15-64 years old		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D CARECOV3	1	2669
------------	---	------

Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period		
--	--	--

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
--	--	--

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D CARECOV4	1	2670
------------	---	------

Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period		
--	--	--

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
--	--	--

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D MEDICAID	1	2671
------------	---	------

Is this person covered by medicaid		
------------------------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
---	--	--

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D CAIDCOV1	1	2672
------------	---	------

Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period		
---	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
---	--	--

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D CAIDCOV2	1	2673
------------	---	------

Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period		
---	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
---	--	--

V 0 .Not applicable		
---------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D CAIDCOV3	1	2674
------------	---	------

Was this person covered by medicaid for		
---	--	--



## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D CAIDCOV4            1       2675

Was this person covered by medicaid for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV1            1       2676

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV2            1       2677

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV3            1       2678

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D WICCOV4            1       2679

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WICVAL1	4	2680
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
D WICVAL2	4	2684
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
D WICVAL3	4	2688
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
D WICVAL4	4	2692
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
D HIIND	1	2696
Is this person covered by health insurance		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH1	1	2697
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH2	1	2698
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HIMNTH3	1	2699
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D HIMNTH4	1	2700
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D INCSOURC	20	2701
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Social security	
2	.Railroad retirement	
3	.Federal supplemental security income	
5	.State unemployment compensation	
6	.Supplemental unemployment benefits	
7	.Other unemployment compensation	
8	.Veterans compensation or pensions	
10	.Workers compensation	
12	.Employer or union temporary sickness policy	
13	.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	
20	.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)	
21	.General assistance or general relief	
23	.Foster child care payments	
24	.Other welfare	
25	.WIC	
27	.Food stamps	
28	.Child support payments	
29	.Alimony payments	
30	.Pension from company or union	
31	.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions	
32	.U.S. military retirement pay	
34	.State government pensions	
35	.Local government pensions	
36	.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

37	.Estates and trusts	
38	.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor	
40	.GI bill education benefits	
50	.Income assistance from a charitable group	
51	.Money from relatives or friends	
52	.Lump sum payments	
53	.Income from roomers or boarders	
54	.National guard or reserve pay	
55	.Incidental or casual earnings	
56	.Other cash income not included elsewhere	
75	.Recorded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)	

D	ASTSOURC	39	2721	
	Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person			

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not applicable

100.	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101.	Money market deposit accounts
102.	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
103.	NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
104.	Money market funds
105.	U.S. government securities
106.	Municipal or corporate bonds
107.	Other interest earning assets
110.	Stocks or mutual fund shares
120.	Rental property
130.	Mortgages
140.	Royalties
150.	Other financial investments

*		*
*	The following are coverage recodes. If this person	*
*	was covered by program reciprocity on another	*
*	questionnaire, these flags are set. By months 1-4	*
*		*

D	VETS1	1	2760	
	Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period			

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D VETS2	1	2761
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS3	1	2762
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS4	1	2763
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC1	1	2764
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC2	1	2765
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC3	1	2766
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC4	1	2767
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP1	1	2768
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP2	1	2769
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP3	1	2770
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOODSTP4	1	2771
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D GENASST1	1	2772
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST2	1	2773
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST3	1	2774
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D GENASST4	1	2775
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID1	1	2776
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTKID2	1	2777
Was this person covered by any foster		

## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

child care payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V ☐ .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOSTKID3            1       2778

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V ☐ .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D FOSTKID4            1       2779

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V ☐ .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF1           1       2780

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V ☐ .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF2           1       2781

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V ☐ .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF3           1       2782

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements



## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D OTHWELF4            1        2783

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC1            1        2784

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC2            1        2785

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC3            1        2786

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SOCSEC4            1        2787

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD1            1        2788

Was this person covered by railroad

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

retirement payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD2	1	2789
-----------	---	------

Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD3	1	2790
-----------	---	------

Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RAILRD4	1	2791
-----------	---	------

Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\*

\*

Cover page section

\*

\*

\*

D IT7A	1	2792
--------	---	------

Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Self

2 .Proxy

D IT7B	3	2793
--------	---	------

Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
of proxy. Range = 0,999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C	1	2796
--------	---	------

Preedited persons noninterview status

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		
ques. item 7C				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
V 0 .Not answered				
1 .Type Z refusal				
2 .Type Z other				
D IT8MTH	2	2797		
Unedited month of interview - ques.				
item 8. Range = 0,12				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
D IT8DAY	2	2799		
Unedited day of interview - ques.				
item 8. Range = 0,31				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
D IT9B	3	2801		
Unedited total interview time in				
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
D IT10B	3	2804		
Unedited total clerical review time				
in minutes. Ques. item 10B				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
*			*	
*		Labor force and reciprocity section	*	
*			*	
D SC1000	1	2807		
During the 4-month period did ...				
have a job or business, either full				
time or part time, even for only a				
few days				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
V 0 .Not in universe				
1 .Yes - skip to SC1056				
2 .No				
D SC1002	1	2808		
Did ... spend any time looking for				
work or on layoff from a job				
U Persons 15 years old or older				
V 0 .Not in universe				
1 .Yes				
2 .No - skip to SC1048				
*			*	
*		The next 19 fields (SC1004 through	*	
*		SC1040) are possible answers to the	*	
*		question:	*	
*			*	

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
* In which weeks was ... looking for			*
* work or on layoff from a job			*
*			*
D SC1004	1	2809	
All weeks in reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff all			
weeks in reference period or not in			
universe based on response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all weeks			
in reference period			
D SC1006	1	2810	
1st week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on			
layoff or not in universe based on			
response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff			
D SC1008	1	2811	
2nd week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on			
layoff or not in universe based on			
response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff			
D SC1010	1	2812	
3rd week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on			
layoff or not in universe based on			
response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff			
D SC1012	1	2813	
4th week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on			
layoff or not in universe based on			
response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff			
D SC1014	1	2814	
5th week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on			
layoff or not in universe based on			
response to SC1002			
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff			

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1016	1	2815
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1018	1	2816
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1020	1	2817
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1022	1	2818
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1024	1	2819
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1026	1	2820
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1028	1	2821
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1030	1	2822
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1032	1	2823
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1034	1	2824
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1036	1	2825
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1038	1	2826
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1040	1	2827
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1042	1	2828
Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1046		
2 .No		
D SC1044	1	2829
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Already had a job		
2 .Temporary illness		
3 .School		
4 .Other		
D SC1046	1	2830
Check item R1		
Is the "all" box marked in SC1004		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1240		
2 .No - skip to SC1050		
D SC1048	1	2831
Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1052		
2 .No - skip to SC1240		
D SC1050	1	2832
There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work . Did ... want a job in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1240		
D SC1052	1	2833
Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1240		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1054	2	2834
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240	
2	.Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240	
3	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - skip to SC1240	
4	.Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240	
5	.Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240	
6	.Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240	
7	.Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240	
8	.In school or other training - skip to SC1240	
9	.Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240	
10	.Other - skip to SC1240	
D SC1056	1	2836
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1100	
D SC1058	1	2837
Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
*		*
*	The next 19 fields (SC1060 through	*
*	SC1096) are possible answers to the	*
*	question;	*
*		*
*	In which weeks was ... absent	*
*	without pay	*
*		*
D SC1060	1	2838
All weeks in reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as absent without pay for all	



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1058 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1062	1	2839
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1064	1	2840
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1066	1	2841
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1068	1	2842
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1070	1	2843
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1072	1	2844
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1074	1	2845
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1076	1	2846
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1078	1	2847
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1080	1	2848
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1082	1	2849
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1084	1	2850
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1086	1	2851
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1088	1	2852
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1090	1	2853
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1092	1	2854
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1094	1	2855
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1096	1	2856
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1098	1	2857
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230			
2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230			
3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230			
4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230			
5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230			
6 .New job to begin within 30 days - skip to SC1230			
7 .Other - skip to SC1230			
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through SC1134) are possible answers to the question:			*
* In which weeks did ... have a job or business			*
			*
D SC1100	1	2858	
1st week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1102	1	2859	
2nd week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1104	1	2860	
3rd week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1106	1	2861	
4th week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1108	1	2862
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		
D SC1110	1	2863
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
Based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		
D SC1112	1	2864
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		
D SC1114	1	2865
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		
D SC1116	1	2866
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		
D SC1118	1	2867
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1120	1	2868
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1122	1	2869
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1124	1	2870
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1126	1	2871
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1128	1	2872
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1130	1	2873
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1132	1	2874	
17th week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1134	1	2875	
18th week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056			
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business			
D SC1136	1	2876	
Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
1 .Yes			
2 .No - skip to SC1176			
*			*
* The next 16 fields (SC1138 through			*
* SC1172) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
*			*
* In which weeks was ... absent			*
* without pay			*
*			*
D SC1138	1	2877	
1st week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136			
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay			
D SC1140	1	2878	
2nd week			

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1142	1	2879
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1144	1	2880
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1146	1	2881
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1148	1	2882
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1150	1	2883
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1152	1	2884
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on		



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1154	1	2885
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1156	1	2886
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1158	1	2887
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1160	1	2888
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1162	1	2889
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1164	1	2890
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1166	1	2891
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1168	1	2892
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1170	1	2893
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1172	1	2894
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1174	1	2895
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .On layoff		
2 .Own illness		
3 .On vacation		
4 .Bad weather		
5 .Labor dispute		
6 .New job to begin within 30 days		
7 .Other		
D SC1176	1	2896
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1222		
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through SC1214) are possible answers to the question:		*
* In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job		*
D SC1178	1	2897
All weeks without a job in reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as looking for work or on layoff from a job for all weeks without a job in reference period		
D SC1180	1	2898
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1182	1	2899
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1184	1	2900
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1186	1	2901
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1188	1	2902
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1190	1	2903
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1192	1	2904
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1194	1	2905
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1196	1	2906
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1198	1	2907
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1200	1	2908
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1202	1	2909
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1204	1	2910
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1206	1	2911
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1208	1	2912
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1210	1	2913
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1212	1	2914
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1214	1	2915
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176 1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1216	1	2916
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1220		
2 .No		
D SC1218	1	2917
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Already has a job		
2 .Temporary illness		
3 .School		
4 .Other		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1220	1	2918
Check item R2		
Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1230		
2 .No - skip to SC1224		
D SC1222	1	2919
Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1226		
2 .No - skip to SC1230		
D SC1224	1	2920
There were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job . Did ... want a job in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1230		
D SC1226	1	2921
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1230		
D SC1228	2	2922
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Believes no work available in line of work or area		
2 .Couldn't find any work		
3 .Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience		
4 .Employers think too young or too old		
5 .Other personal handicap in		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
finding job 6 .Can't arrange child care 7 .Family responsibilities 8 .In school or other training 9 .Ill health, physical disability 10 .Other		
D SC1230	2	2924
In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week Range = -9,99 U Persons 15 years old or older V -9.Not in universe 0.None - skip to SC1240		
D SC1232	1	2926
Check item R3 Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to SC1236		
D SC1234	1	2927
Did ... work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No - skip to SC1240		
D SC1236	2	2928
In how many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period. Range = -5,18 U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 .Not in universe -5.All weeks in reference period		
D SC1238	1	2930
What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks U Persons 15 years old or older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Could not find a full-time job 2 .Wanted to work part-time 3 .Health condition or disability 4 .Normal working hours are less		



## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

    than 35 hours

5 .Slack work or material shortage

6 .Other

D SC1240            1        2931  
    During this 4-month period, did ...  
    receive any state unemployment  
    compensation payments  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242            1        2932  
    During this period, did ... also  
    receive any supplemental  
    unemployment benefits (sub)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SC1244            1        2933  
    Check item R4  
    Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246            1        2934  
    During this 4-month period did ... receive  
    any worker's compensation for any kind of  
    job-related illness or injury  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SC1330            1        2935  
    Check item R5  
    Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332            2        2936  
    How long did ... serve on active  
    duty in the Armed Forces  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Less than 6 months		
2 .6 to 23 months		
3 .2 to 19 years		
4 .20 or more years		
-1 .Dk		
D SC1334	2	2938
Does ... have a service connected disability		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1338		
-1 .DK - skip to SC1338		
D SC1336	1	2940
What is ...'s VA percent disability rating		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1-10 percent		
2 .11-29 percent		
3 .30-49 percent		
4 .50 percent		
5 .51-89 percent		
6 .90-99 percent		
7 .100 percent		
D SC1338	1	2941
During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1340	1	2942
Check item R6		
Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1386		
D SC1342	1	2943
During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments		
U Persons 18 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1350		
D SC1344	1	2944
Check item R7		
Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1354		
2 .No		
D SC1346	2	2945
What is the reason ... is getting		
Social Security - is it because ... is		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Retired		
2 .Disabled		
3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child		
4 .Spouse or dependent child		
5 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354		
-1 .Dk - skip to SC1354		
D SC1348	2	2947
Is there another reason ...		
receives Social Security		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Retired - skip to SC1354		
2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354		
3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -		
skip to SC1354		
4 .Spouse or dependent child -		
skip to SC1354		
5 .No other reason - skip to SC1354		
-1 .Dk - skip to SC1354		
D SC1350	1	2949
Check item R8		
Is ... the designated parent or		
guardian of children under 18 who		
live in this household		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1354		
D SC1352	1	2950
During the 4-month period did ...		
receive any Social Security		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

payments, especially for ...'s  
children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1354 1 2951

During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any supplemental security income  
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 2952

Check item R9  
Is ... 40 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 2953

Has ... ever retired from a job or business

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 2954

During the 4-month period did ...  
receive any retirement income other  
than Social Security

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1382

*		*
*	The next 7 fields (SC1364 through	*
*	SC1378) are possible answers to the	*
*	questions:	*
*		*
*	What kind of retirement income;	*
*	anything else	*
*		*

D SC1364 1 2955

U.S. government railroad retirement

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
retirement income		
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1366	1	2956
Pension from company or union		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1368	1	2957
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1370	1	2958
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1374	1	2959
State government pension		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1376	1	2960
Local government pension		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1378	1	2961
Other or DK		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362		
1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income		
D SC1380	2	2962
What kind of retirement income; anything else		
Codes from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1362		
D SC1382	1	2964
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1384	1	2965
Check item R10		
Is ... 70 years of age or over		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1414		
2 .No		
D SC1386	1	2966
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
D SC1388	1	2967
During this 4-month period, did ...		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
*		*
The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)		
are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)		
*		*
D SC1390	1	2968
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1394	1	2969
Worker's compensation		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1396	1	2970
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1398	1	2971
Pension from company or union		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or Not in universe based on response to SC1388		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		

220

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1400	1	2972
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1402	1	2973
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1406	1	2974
State government pension		
U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1408	1	2975
Local government pension		
U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1410	1	2976
Other or DK		
U	Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability	
V 0	.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388	
1	.Marked as a kind of income	
D SC1412	2	2977
What kind of income Code from Income Source List		



DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
condition or disability

V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388

D SC1414            1       2979

Check item R11

What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Married - skip to SC1418

2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426

3 .Divorced

4 .Separated

5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416            1       2980

Did ... receive any alimony during  
the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1420

2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418            1       2981

Has ... ever been widowed or divorced

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426

2 .Divorced

3 .Both widowed and divorced

4 .No - skip to SC1438

D SC1420            1       2982

Check item R12

Is ... the designated parent or  
guardian of children under 18 who  
live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422            1       2983

Did ... receive any child support  
payments during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1424	1	2984
Check item R13		
Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1458		
D SC1426	1	2985
During this 4-month period, did ...		
receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1458		
*		*
The next 10 fields (SC1428 through		
SC1450) are possible answers to the		
questions:		
*		*
What kind of income was this (pensions		
or annuities received as a widow(er));		
anything else		
*		*
D SC1428	1	2986
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1430	1	2987
Veterans compensation or pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1434	1	2988
Pension from company or union		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1436	1	2989
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1438	1	2990
U.S. military retirement (Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1442	1	2991
State government pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1444	1	2992
Local government pension		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1446	1	2993
Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1448	1	2994
Payments from estate or trust		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1450	1	2995
Other or DK (income received as widow)		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426		
1 .Marked as a kind of income		
D SC1452	2	2996
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er) Codes from Income Source List See appendix A-1		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe based on response to SC1426		
D SC1454	1	2998
Check item R14		
Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1458		
D SC1456	1	2999
Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service- related injury		
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes, in the service		
2 .Yes, from service-related injury		
3 .No		
D SC1458	1	3000
Check item R15		
Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462		
2 .No		
D SC1460	1	3001
Check item R16		
Is ... disabled		
U Persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1024		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1462	1	3002
Is ... covered by Medicare		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1024		
*		*
The next field (SC1466) contains		
possible answers to the first part		
of the question:		
*		*
May I see ...'s Medicare card to		
record the claim number and type of		
coverage		
*		*
D SC1466	2	3003
Last two digits of claim number from Medicare card		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 00 .Not in universe / not answered		
*		*
The next field (SC1468) is the		
answer to the second part of the		
question:		
*		*
May I see ...'s Medicare card to		
record the claim number and type of		
coverage		
*		*
D SC1468	1	3005
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip to SC1474		
2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474		
3 .Both hospital and medical (type A and B) - skip to SC1474		
4 .Card not available		
D SC1470	1	3006
If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1472	1	3007
Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SC1474	1	3008
Check item R17		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes - skip to SC1480	
2	.No	
D SC1476	1	3009
Check item R18		
Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1480	1	3010
Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D SC1482	1	3011
Check item R19		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.No spouse in household	
2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1502	
D SC1484	1	3012
During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ...		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			or ...'s children)
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
	1		.Yes
	2		.No - skip to SC1502
*			*
*			The next 5 fields (SC1486 through
*			SC1496) are possible answers to the
*			questions:
*			*
*			What kind of welfare did ...
*			receive anything else
*			*
D	SC1486	1	3013
			AFDC
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their
			dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of welfare or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1484
	1		.Marked as a kind of welfare
D	SC1488	1	3014
			General assistance or general relief
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their
			dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of welfare or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1484
	1		.Marked as a kind of welfare
D	SC1492	1	3015
			Foster child care
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their
			dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of welfare or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1484
	1		.Marked as a kind of welfare
D	SC1494	1	3016
			WIC
U			Persons 15 years old or older and their
			dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of welfare or
			Not in universe based on response
			to SC1484
	1		.Marked as a kind of welfare
D	SC1496	1	3017
			Other or DK

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
1		.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1498	2	3018
		What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0		.Not in universe based on response to SC1484
D SC1502	1	3020
		During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1506	1	3021
		Check item R20
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508	1	3022
		Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1536
D SC1510	2	3023
		How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)



## PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

-5.All children (skip to SC1524)

1.1 child

2.2 children

3.3 children

4.4 children

5.5 or more children but not all

```
*
*   The next 5 fields (SC1512 through
*   SC1520) are possible answers to the
*   question:
*
*   Which children were covered
*
*   Note: No person numbers are listed
*   here if "all" children are indicated
*   in SC1510
*
```

D SC1512            3       3025

Person no. = 101-199

U Children under 18 years old

D SC1514            3       3028

Person no. = 101-199

U Children under 18 years old

D SC1516            3       3031

Person no. = 101-199

U Children under 18 years old

D SC1518            3       3034

Person no. = 101-199

U Children under 18 years old

D SC1520            3       3037

Person no. = 101-199

U Children under 18 years old

D SC1524            1       3040

Check item R21

Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526            1       3041

Was (.../(and)...)s children)

covered during the entire 4-month  
period

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes - ship to SC1536		
-------------------------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

*		*
---	--	---

* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through		*
* SC1534) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*

*		*
---	--	---

* In which months was .../(and)... 's		*
* children) covered		*

*		*
---	--	---

D SC1528	1	3042
----------	---	------

Last month		
------------	--	--

U All persons, including children		
-----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		

1 .Marked as a month covered		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1530	1	3043
----------	---	------

2 months ago		
--------------	--	--

U All persons, including children		
-----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		

1 .Marked as a month covered		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1532	1	3044
----------	---	------

3 months ago		
--------------	--	--

U All persons, including children		
-----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		

1 .Marked as a month covered		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1534	1	3045
----------	---	------

4 months ago		
--------------	--	--

U All persons, including children		
-----------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1526		

1 .Marked as a month covered		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1536	1	3046
----------	---	------

During the 4-month period, did ...		
have group or individual health		
insurance in ... 's own name		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes - skip to SC1538		
-------------------------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1537	1	3047
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1568		
2 .No - skip to SC1568		
D SC1538	1	3048
Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1548		
2 .No		
*		*
The next 4 fields (SC1540 through SC1546) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
In which months (1-4) did ... have the plan		
*		*
D SC1540	1	3049
Last month		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538		
1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
D SC1542	1	3050
2 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538		
1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
D SC1544	1	3051
3 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538		
1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
D SC1546	1	3052
4 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

V 0 .Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538		
---	--	--

1 .Marked as a month with the plan		
------------------------------------	--	--

D SC1548	1	3053
Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No - skip to SC1552		
------------------------	--	--

D SC1550	1	3054
Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .All		
--------	--	--

2 .Part		
---------	--	--

3 .None		
---------	--	--

D SC1552	1	3055
Was this an individual plan or a family plan		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Individual - skip to SC1568		
--------------------------------	--	--

2 .Family		
-----------	--	--

D SC1554	1	3056
Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here		

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes - skip to SC1624		
-------------------------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

*		*
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through		*
* SC1564) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
* Other than ..., which persons in this		*
* household were covered by ...'s plan		*
* Note: No person numbers appear if		*
* plan covers all persons living here		*

D SC1556	3	3057
Person no. = 101-999		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1558	3	3060
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1560	3	3063
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1562	3	3066
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1564	3	3069
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1566	1	3072
Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1".		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe; some others covered		
1 .No one else covered		
D SC1568	1	3073
Check item R22		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1624		
D SC1570	2	3074
Check item R23		
Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .No - skip to SC1574		
-1 .DK - skip to SC1574		
D SC1572	1	3076
I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1624		
2 .No		
D SC1574	2	3077
How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
-5 .All children - skip to SC1624		
1 .1 child		
2 .2 children		
3 .3 children		
4 .4 children		
5 .5 or more children but not all		
*		*
* The next 5 fields (SC1576 through		*
* SC1584) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* Are any of (which of) ...'s		*
* children were covered by a health		*
* insurance plan		*
*		*
D SC1576	3	3079
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1578	3	3082
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1580	3	3085
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1582	3	3088
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1584	3	3091
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1586	1	3094
If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered		
1 .No children covered		
D SC1624	1	3095
Did ... have any accounts or savings in a bank, credit union, or savings and loan at any time during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1634		
D SC1626	1	3096
Did ... have any regular or passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1628	1	3097
Did ... have any money market deposit accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1630	1	3098
Did ... have any certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1632	1	3099
Did ... have any NOW, super NOW, or other interest-earning		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

checking accounts		
-------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D SC1634	1	3100
----------	---	------

At any time during the 4-month period did ... own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. government securities, mortgages or bonds		
--	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No - skip to SC1648		
------------------------	--	--

*		*
---	--	---

* The next 6 fields (SC1636 through SC1646) are possible answers to the questions:		*
--	--	---

*		*
---	--	---

* Which kinds of these assets did ... own; any others		*
---	--	---

*		*
---	--	---

D SC1636	1	3101
----------	---	------

Money market funds		
--------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1634		
---	--	--

1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1638	1	3102
----------	---	------

U.S. government securities		
----------------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1634		
---	--	--

1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1640	1	3103
----------	---	------

Municipal or corporate bonds		
------------------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or Not in universe based on response to SC1634		
---	--	--

1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
------------------------------	--	--

D SC1642	1	3104
----------	---	------

Mortgages		
-----------	--	--



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1634		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1644	1	3105
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1634		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1646	1	3106
Other		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1634		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1648	1	3107
During the 4-month period did ... have any stocks or mutual fund shares		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1650	1	3108
During the 4-month period did ... have any rental property		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1652	1	3109
During the 4-month period did ... have any royalties		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1654	1	3110
During the 4-month period did ... have any other financial investments		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1656	1	3111
Check item R24		
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1658	1	3112
During the past 4 months did ...		
attend school beyond the high		
school level including a college,		
university, or other school		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1660	1	3113
Were any of ...'s educational		
expenses during the past 4 months		
paid for by the GI bill, a pell		
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or		
national direct student loan, or		
any other type of scholarship or		
grant		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1692		
*		*
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through		*
* SC1678) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* What kind of educational assistance		*
* did ... receive		*
*		*
D SC1662	1	3114
GI/VEAP benefits		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving		
educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational		
assistance or not in universe based		
on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational		
assistance		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1664	1	3115
- Pell grant(BEOG)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1666	1	3116
Supplemental educational opportunity grant(SEOG)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1668	1	3117
Other VA educational assistance programs		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1670	1	3118
Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1672	1	3119
Employer assistance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D SC1674	1	3120
JTPA/CETA training allowance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		

D SC1676	1	3121
Guaranteed student loan (GSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational Assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		

D SC1678	1	3122
National direct student loan (NSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		

D SC1680	1	3123
What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Semester		
2 .Trimester		
3 .Quarter		
4 .Other		

D SC1682	4	3124
How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)		
Total tuition and fees = 4,000		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		

D PP-FILL6	2	3128
Blank filler		

D SC1684	1	3130
Check item R25		

PERSON

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in  
SC1662

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1688

D SC1688            1        3131

Check item R26

Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672  
marked in SC1662

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690            4        3132

What was the total amount of ...'s  
educational assistance for the  
(semester/trimester/quarter/school  
term)

Total amount = 4,000

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

D PP-FILL7            2        3136

Blank filler

D SC1692            1        3138

Did ... participate in the  
federally funded work-study program  
at school at any time during the  
past 4 months

U Persons 17-49 years old receiving  
educational assistance

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1694            1        3139

Check item R27

What is ...'s marital status

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Married, spouse absent

2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696            1        3140

Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
spouse absent

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D SC1698	1	3141
----------	---	------

Check item R28		
----------------	--	--

Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS		
---	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No - skip to SC1704		
------------------------	--	--

D SC1700	1	3142
----------	---	------

During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct		
--	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No		
-------	--	--

D SC1702	1	3143
----------	---	------

Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else		
---	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes - skip to SC1706		
-------------------------	--	--

2 .No - skip to SC1712		
------------------------	--	--

D SC1704	1	3144
----------	---	------

Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered		
--	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not in universe		
----------------------	--	--

1 .Yes		
--------	--	--

2 .No - skip to SC4800		
------------------------	--	--

*		
---	--	--

The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the questions:		
--	--	--

*		
---	--	--

What kind of income did ... receive; anything else		
---	--	--

*		
---	--	--

D SC1706	3	3145
----------	---	------

Code from Income Source List		
------------------------------	--	--

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1708	3	3148
----------	---	------

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710	3	3151
----------	---	------

Code from Income Source List

See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712	1	3154
----------	---	------

Check item E1

Is "worked" marked on ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to first ISS code  
or SC4800

D SC1714	1	3155
----------	---	------

During the 4-month period was ...

working for an employer or was ...

self-employed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Worked for employer only

2 .Self-employed only

3 .Both worked for employer and  
self-employed

D SC1716	1	3156
----------	---	------

How many different employers did ...

work for during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .1 employer

2 .2 employers

3 .3 or more employers

*		*
*	Labor force and reciprocity	*
*	imputation flags	*
*		*

D PP-IMP01	1	3157
------------	---	------

Person imputation flag 01

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP02	1	3158
Person imputation flag 02		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP03	1	3159
Person imputation flag 03		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP04	1	3160
Person imputation flag 04		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP05	1	3161
Person imputation flag 05		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP06	1	3162
Person imputation flag 06		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP07	1	3163
Person imputation flag 07		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP08	1	3164
Person imputation flag 08		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP09	1	3165
Person imputation flag 09		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP10	1	3166
Person imputation flag 10		



## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3167
Person imputation flag 11		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP12	1	3168
Person imputation flag 12		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3169
Person imputation flag 13		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	3170
Person imputation flag 14		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	3171
Person imputation flag 15		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP16	1	3172
Person imputation flag 16		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP17	1	3173
Person imputation flag 17		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP18	1	3174
Person imputation flag 18		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP19	1	3175
Person imputation flag 19		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP20	1	3176
Person imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC1218'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP21	1	3177
Person imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC1222'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP22	1	3178
Person imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC1224'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP23	1	3179
Person imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC1226'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP24	1	3180
Person imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC1228'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP25	1	3181
Person imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP26	1	3182
Person imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC1234'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP27	1	3183
Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC1236'		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP28	1	3184
Person imputation flag 28		
Imputation of 'SC1238'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP29	1	3185
Person imputation flag 29		
Imputation of 'SC1240'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP30	1	3186
Person imputation flag 30		
Imputation of 'SC1246'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP31	1	3187
Person imputation flag 31		
Imputation of 'SC1338'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP32	1	3188
Person imputation flag 32		
Imputation of 'SC1342'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP33	1	3189
Person imputation flag 33		
Imputation of 'SC1352'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP34	1	3190
Person imputation flag 34		
Imputation of 'SC1354'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP35	1	3191
Person imputation flag 35		
Imputation of 'SC1360'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP36	1	3192
Person imputation flag 36		
Imputation of 'SC1362'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP37	1	3193
Person imputation flag 37		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	3194
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	3195
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP40	1	3196
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1388'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	3197
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP42	1	3198
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP43	1	3199
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3200
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP45	1	3201
Person imputation flag 45		
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP46	1	3202
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP47	1	3203
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP48	1	3204
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP49	1	3205
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP50	1	3206
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP51	1	3207
Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP52	1	3208
Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

250

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP53	1	3209
Person imputation flag 53		
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP54	1	3210
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP55	1	3211
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP56	1	3212
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP57	1	3213
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP58	1	3214
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP59	1	3215
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP60	1	3216
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP61	1	3217
Person imputation flag 61		
Imputation of 'SC1548'		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP62 Person imputation flag 62 Imputation of 'SC1550'	1	3218
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP63 Person imputation flag 63 Imputation of 'SC1552'	1	3219
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP64 Person imputation flag 64 Imputation of 'SC1624'	1	3220
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP65 Person imputation flag 65 Imputation of 'SC1626'	1	3221
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP66 Person imputation flag 66 Imputation of 'SC1628'	1	3222
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP67 Person imputation flag 67 Imputation of 'SC1630'	1	3223
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP68 Person imputation flag 68 Imputation of 'SC1632'	1	3224
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP69 Person imputation flag 69 Imputation of 'SC1634'	1	3225
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		

## PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP70	1	3226
Person imputation flag 70		
Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP71	1	3227
Person imputation flag 71		
Imputation of 'SC1648'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP72	1	3228
Person imputation flag 72		
Imputation of 'SC1650'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP73	1	3229
Person imputation flag 73		
Imputation of 'SC1652'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP74	1	3230
Person imputation flag 74		
Imputation of 'SC1654'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP75	1	3231
Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1658'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP76	1	3232
Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1660'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP77	1	3233
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP78	1	3234
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1680'		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP79	1	3235
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1682'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP80	1	3236
Person imputation flag 80		
Imputation of 'SC1686'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP81	1	3237
Person imputation flag 81		
Imputation of 'SC1690'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP82	1	3238
Person imputation flag 82		
Imputation of 'SC1692'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP83	1	3239
Person imputation flag 83		
Imputation of 'SC1696'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-OCC	3	3240
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS1-IND	3	3243
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* employment and earnings by		*
* months 1-4		*
*		*
* WS1-WKS1....4		*
* WS1RECI1....4		*
* WS1-AMT1....4		*
*		*
D WS1-WKS1	1	3246
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS2	1	3247
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS3	1	3248
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS1-WKS4	1	3249
Number of weeks employed during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

- 1 .1 week
- 2 .2 weeks
- 3 .3 weeks
- 4 .4 weeks
- 5 .5 weeks

D WS1REC11            1       3250

Were earnings received during month 1

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D WS1REC12            1       3251

Were earnings received during month 2

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D WS1REC13            1       3252

Were earnings received during month 3

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D WS1REC14            1       3253

Were earnings received during month 4

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1            5       3254

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for this month 1

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT2            5       3259

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for this month 2

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT3            5       3264

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for this month 3

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT4            5       3269

What is the dollar amount of the earnings

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

from this job for this month 4

Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-2002            1        3274

Check item E3 - employer I.D. number

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered

1 .First business reported

2 .Second business reported

D WS1-2012            1        3275

Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not answered

1 .A private company or individual

2 .Federal government  
(excludes Armed Forces)

3 .State government

4 .Local government

5 .Armed Forces

6 .Unpaid in family business or  
farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014            1        3276

Was ... employed by ... during the  
4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024

2 .No

D WS1-2016            2        3277

Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 0,12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018            2        3279

Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
that employment began.  
Range = 0,31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020            2        3281

Month in which this person left  
this employer, if applicable.  
Range = 0,12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2022	2	3283
Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2024	2	3285
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job Range = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS1-2026	1	3287
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS1-2030		
D WS1-2028	4	3288
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS1-2030	1	3292
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D WS1-2032	5	3293
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS1-2034	5	3298
What was the total amount of pay		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D WS1-2036 5 3303

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D WS1-2038 5 3308

What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D WS1-2040 1 3313

Check item E4

Is "OK" marked in all parts of  
WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3314

If we were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of pay ...  
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

\*

\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*

\*

\*

D WS1IMP01 1 3315

Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1IMP02	1	3316
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WS1IMP03	1	3317
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WS1IMP04	1	3318
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WS1IMP05	1	3319
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WS1IMP06	1	3320
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D WS1CAL01	1	3321
Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D WS1CAL02	1	3322
Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D WS1CAL03	1	3323
Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D WS1CAL04	1	3324
Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed		
V 0		.No imputed input
1		.Imputed input
D WS2-OCC	3	3325
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-IND	3	3328
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* employment and earnings by		*
* months 1-4		*
*		*
* WS2-WKS1....4		*
* WS2RECI1....4		*
* WS2-AMT1....4		*
*		*
D WS2-WKS1	1	3331
Number of weeks employed during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS2-WKS2	1	3332
Number of weeks employed during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS2-WKS3	1	3333
Number of weeks employed during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS2-WKS4	1	3334
Number of weeks employed during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6		



## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D WS2REC11	1	3335
Were earnings received during month 1		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC12	1	3336
Were earnings received during month 2		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC13	1	3337
Were earnings received during month 3		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2REC14	1	3338
Were earnings received during month 4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WS2-AMT1	5	3339
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for this month 1		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-AMT2	5	3344
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for this month 2		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-AMT3	5	3349
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for this month 3		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2-AMT4	5	3354
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month 4		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS2-2002	1	3359
Check item E3 - employer I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .First business reported		
2 .Second business reported		
D WS2-2012	1	3360
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .A private company or individual		
2 .Federal government		
(exclude Armed Forces)		
3 .State government		
4 .Local government		
5 .Armed Forces		
6 .Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044		
D WS2-2014	1	3361
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024		
2 .No		
D WS2-2016	2	3362
Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2018	2	3364
Day of month shown in WS2-2016 that employment began.		
Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2020	2	3366
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable.		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = 0,12.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2022	2	3368
Day of month shown in WS2-2020		
that employment ended, if		
applicable. Range = 0,31.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2024	2	3370
How many hours per week did ...		
usually work at this job		
Range = -9,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0 .None		
D WS2-2026	1	3372
Was ... paid by the hour on this		
job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2030		
D WS2-2028	4	3373
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate		
at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2030	1	3377
During the 4-month period how often		
was ... paid on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Once a week		
2 .Once each 2 weeks		
3 .Once a month		
4 .Twice a month		
5 .Some other way		
D WS2-2032	5	3378
What was the total amount of pay		
that ... received before deductions		
on this job last month (month 4).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2034	5	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2036	5	3388
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2038	5	3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,333332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D WS2-2040	1	3398
Check item E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to WS2-2044		
D WS2-2042	1	3399
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
*	Wage and salary imputation flags	*
*		*

## WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2IMP01	1	3400
Wage and salary imputation flag 1.		
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP02	1	3401
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP03	1	3402
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP04	1	3403
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP05	1	3404
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2IMP06	1	3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS2CAL01	1	3406
Field 'WS2-2032' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D WS2CAL02	1	3407
Field 'WS2-2034' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D WS2CAL03	1	3408
Field 'WS2-2036' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	

266

WAGE/SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS2CAL04	1	3409
Field 'WS2-2038' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE10CC	3	3410
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE1IND	3	3413
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
* The next 12 fields contain		*
* business income by months 1-4		*
*		*
D SE1WKS1	1	3416
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D SE1WKS2	1	3417
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D SE1WKS3	1	3418
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		
D SE1WKS4	1	3419
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1REC1	1	3420
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC2	1	3421
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC3	1	3422
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1REC4	1	3423
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE1AMT1	5	3424
Amount of income received this month (1).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE1AMT2	5	3429
Amount of income received this month (2).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE1AMT3	5	3434
Amount of income received this month (3).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE1AMT4	5	3439
Amount of income received this month (4).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		



## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12202	1	3444
Check item S1 - business I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .First business reported		
2 .Second business reported		
D SE12212	2	3445
How many hours per week did ...		
usually work at this business		
total hours = 1,99.		
V -3.None		
D SE12214	1	3447
Do you think that the gross earnings		
of this business will be \$1,000 or		
more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12216	1	3448
Check item S2		
Have questions SE12218 through SE12226		
already been answered for this		
business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12232		
2 .No		
D SE12218	1	3449
What was the total number of		
employees working for this		
business. Be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		
D SE12220	1	3450
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12224		
2 .No		
D SE12222	1	3451
Was ...'s business a sole		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA SIZE BEGIN

proprietorship or a partnership  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232  
 2 .Partnership

D SE12224 1 3452  
 Aside from ... were any other  
 members of this household owners or  
 partners in this business  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No - skip to SE12232

\*  
 \* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230)  
 \* are possible answers to the question:  
 \*  
 \* Which members (were owners or partners  
 \* in this business)  
 \*

D SE12226 3 3453  
 Person No. 101 - 999  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12228 3 3456  
 Person No. 101 - 199  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12230 3 3459  
 Person No. 101 - 999  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12232 1 3462  
 Was ... paid a regular salary from  
 this business during the 4-month  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D SE12234 1 3463  
 Did ... receive any (other) income from the  
 business during this 4 month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
1 .Yes			
2 .No			
D SE12236	1	3464	
Check item S3			
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
1 .Yes			
2 .No - skip to SE12250			
*			
*    The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12244)			*
*    contain business income by month			*
*			*
D SE12238	5	3465	
What was the total amount of income			
that ... received from this			
business last month (month 4).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V -9 .Not in universe			
0 .None			
D SE12240	5	3470	
What was the total amount of income			
that ... received from this			
business 2 months ago (month 3).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V -9 .Not in universe			
0 .None			
D SE12242	5	3475	
What was the total amount of income			
that ... received from this			
business 3 months ago (month 2).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V -9 .Not in universe			
0 .None			
D SE12244	5	3480	
What was the total amount of income			
that ... received from this			
business 4 months ago (month 1).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V -9 .Not in universe			
0 .None			

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12246	1	3485
Check item S4		
Is "OK" marked in all parts of SE12238 to SE12244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12250		
D SE12248	1	3486
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE12250	1	3487
Check item S5		
Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12252	1	3488
Check item S6		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE12262		
2 .No		
D SE12254	1	3489
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE12262		
D SE12256	6	3490
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Range = -33332, 33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260 5 3496

About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9. Not in universe

0. Name

```

*
* Self-employment imputation flag
*

```

D SE1IMP01 1 3501

Self-employment imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'SE10CC'

V D .Not imputed

1 . Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3502

Self-employment imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'

V D .Nct imputed

1 . Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3503

Self-employment imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'SE12214'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04 1 3504

Self-employment imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field 'SE12218'

V 0 .Not imputed

1. Imputed

D SE1IMPOS 1 3505

Self-employment imputation flag 5  
Imputation of field 'SE1ZZZ0'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 . Imputed

D SE1IMP06 1 3506

Self-employment imputation flag 6  
Imputation of field 'SE1ZZZZ'

V 0 .Not imputed

1 . Imputed

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE1IMP07	1	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SE12232'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP08	1	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SE12234'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP09	1	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP10	1	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SE12256'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1IMP11	1	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SE1CAL01	1	3512
Field 'SE12238' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE1CAL02	1	3513
Field 'SE12240' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE1CAL03	1	3514
Field 'SE12242' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE1CAL04	1	3515
Field 'SE12244' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SE2000	3	3516
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
code. See appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2IND	3	3519
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
*	The next 12 fields contain	*
*	business income by months 1-4	*
*		*
D SE2WKS1	1	3522
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D SE2WKS2	1	3523
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D SE2WKS3	1	3524
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D SE2WKS4	1	3525
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2REC1	1	3526
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC2	1	3527
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC3	1	3528
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2REC4	1	3529
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE2AMT1	5	3530
Amount of income received this month (1).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT2	5	3535
Amount of income received this month (2).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT3	5	3540
Amount of income received this month (3).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE2AMT4	5	3545
Amount of income received this month (4).		
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		



## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22202	1	3550
Check item S2 - business I.D. number		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .First business reported		
2 .Second business reported		
D SE22212	2	3551
How many hours per week did ...		
usually work at this business		
total hours = 1,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -3.None		
D SE22214	1	3553
Do you think that the gross earnings		
of this business will be \$1,000 or		
more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22260		
D SE22216	1	3554
Check item S2		
Have questions SE22218 through SE22226		
already been answered for this		
business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22232		
2 .No		
D SE22218	1	3555
What was the total number of		
employees working for this		
business. Be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1 employee		
2 .2 employees		
3 .3 - 5 employees		
4 .6 or more employees		
D SE22220	1	3556
Was ...'s business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SE22224		
2 .No		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22222	1	3557
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232		
2 .Partnership		
D SE22224	1	3558
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22232		
*		*
The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230)		
are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
Which members (were owners or partners		
in this business)		
*		*
D SE22226	3	3559
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22228	3	3562
Person No. 101 - 199		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22230	3	3565
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22232	1	3568
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22234	1	3569
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SE22236	1	3570
Check item 53		
Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SE22250		
*		
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244)		*
* contain business income by month		*
*		*
D SE22238	5	3571
What was the total amount of income		
that ... received from this		
business last month (month 4).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D SE22240	5	3576
What was the total amount of income		
that ... received from this		
business 2 months ago (month 3).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D SE22242	5	3581
What was the total amount of income		
that ... received from this		
business 3 months ago (month 2).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		
D SE22244	5	3586
What was the total amount of income		
that ... received from this		
business 4 months ago (month 1).		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZZ246	1	3591
Check item S4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SEZZ238 to SEZZ244.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SEZZ250		
D SEZZ248	1	3592
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SEZZ250	1	3593
Check item S5		
Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SEZZ262		
2 .No		
D SEZZ252	1	3594
Check item S6		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SEZZ262		
2 .No		
D SEZZ254	1	3595
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SEZZ262		
D SEZZ256	6	3596
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SE22260	5	3602
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.		
Range = -9,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
*		*
* Self-employment imputation flags		*
*		*
D SE2IMP01	1	3607
Self-employment imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'SE20CC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP02	1	3608
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP03	1	3609
Self-employment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SE22214'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP04	1	3610
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SE22218'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP05	1	3611
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SE22220'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D SE2IMP06	1	3612
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SE22222'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SEZIMP07	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SEZZ232'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZIMP08	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SEZZ234'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZIMP09	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SEZZ254'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZIMP10	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SEZZ256'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZIMP11	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SEZZ260'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D SEZCAL01	1	3618
Field 'SEZZ238' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SEZCAL02	1	3619
Field 'SEZZ240' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SEZCAL03	1	3620
Field 'SEZZ242' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	
D SEZCAL04	1	3621
Field 'SEZZ244' was imputed		
V 0	.No imputed input	
1	.Imputed input	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IO1REC1	1	3622
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1.Yes		
2.No		
D IO1REC2	1	3623
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1.Yes		
2.No		
D IO1REC3	1	3624
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1.Yes		
2.No		
D IO1REC4	1	3625
Reciency of Social Security income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1.Yes		
2.No		
D IO1AMT1	5	3626
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO1AMT2	5	3631
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO1AMT3	5	3636
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO1AMT4	5	3641
Amount of Social Security income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D KIDSSYN1	1	3646
Reciency of Social Security income for		

GEN-TYP1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

children. Month 1 of the reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3647

Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 2 of the reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3648

Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 3 of the reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3649

Reciency of Social Security income for  
children. Month 4 of the reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3650

Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT2 4 3654

Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT3 4 3658

Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT4 4 3662

Amount of Social Security income received  
for children. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,5000

U Children age 0-17 years old



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSRECIND	1	3666
Social Security reciprocity indicator		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only		
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse		
3 .Only child benefits received		
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received		
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved		
D SS3004	1	3667
Check item A2		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3006	1	3668
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3008	1	3669
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3012	1	3670
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SS3014	1	3671
Check item A4		

GEN-TYP1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Has information about the amount  
received by ... from Social Security  
been recorded during an interview  
for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

2 .No

D SS3064 2 3672

Social Security sends out two types of  
checks; which color check does ... receive.  
Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Green

2 .Gold

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D SS3066 2 3674

Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first of the month or the third.  
Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .First

2 .Third

3 .Other

-1 .DK

D SS3068 1 3676

Check item A7  
Were Social Security payments  
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086 1 3677

Were all children living here  
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through		
* SS3098) are possible answers to		
* the question:		
* Which children were covered		
*		
D SS3088	3	3678
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3090	3	3681
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3092	3	3684
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3094	3	3687
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3096	3	3690
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SS3098	3	3693
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D IO1IMP01	1	3696
Social Security imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IO1AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IO1IMP02	1	3697
Social Security imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IO1AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP03	1	3698
Social Security imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IO1AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP04	1	3699
Social Security imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IO1AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP05	1	3700
Social Security imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field SS3008		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP06	1	3701
Social Security imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP07	1	3702
Social Security imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP08	1	3703
Social Security imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO1IMP09	1	3704
Social Security imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO2REC1	1	3705
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102REC2	1	3706
Reciency of railroad retirement income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102REC3	1	3707
Reciency of railroad retirement income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102REC4	1	3708
Reciency of railroad retirement income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 102AMT1	5	3709
Amount of railroad retirement income		
received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 102AMT2	5	3714
Amount of railroad retirement income		
received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 102AMT3	5	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income		
received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D 102AMT4	5	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income		
received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D KIDRRYN1	1	3729
Reciency of railroad retirement income for		

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

children. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D KIDRRYN2            1        3730  
       Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
       children. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D KIDRRYN3            1        3731  
       Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
       children. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D KIDRRYN4            1        3732  
       Reciency of railroad retirement income for  
       children. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
   1 .Yes  
   2 .No

D KDORRAMT1           4        3733  
       Amount of railroad retirement income received  
       for children. Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDORRAMT2           4        3737  
       Amount of railroad retirement income received  
       for children. Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDORRAMT3           4        3741  
       Amount of railroad retirement income received  
       for children. Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = 0,5000. In dollars.  
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDORRAMT4           4        3745  
       Amount of railroad retirement income received  
       for children. Month 4 of the reference period

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

U Children age 0-17 years old

D RRRECIND            1       3749

Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Adult benefits received in own name only

2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse

3 .Only child benefits received

4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received

5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received

D RR3004            1       3750

Check item A2

Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3006            1       3751

During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children

U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3008            1       3752

Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D RR3012            1       3753

Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RR3014	1	3754
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
D RR3064	2	3755
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.		
Range = -1,3		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Green		
2 .Gold		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D RR3066	2	3757
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.		
Range = -1,3		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .First		
2 .Third		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D RR3068	1	3759
Check item A7		
Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D RR3086	1	3760
Were all children living here		



GEN-TYP1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

covered by these payments  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 2 .No

\* \*  
 \* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through \*  
 \* RR3098) are possible answers to \*  
 \* the question: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* Which children were covered \*  
 \* \*

D RR3088 3 3761  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3764  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092 3 3767  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094 3 3770  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096 3 3773  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098 3 3776  
 Person No. 101-999  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V 0 .Not in universe

D 102IMP01 1 3779  
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 1

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field IOZAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP02	1	3780
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IOZAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP03	1	3781
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IOZAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP04	1	3782
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IOZAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP05	1	3783
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP06	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KORRAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP07	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KORRAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP08	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KORRAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IOZIMP09	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KORRAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IO3REC1	1	3788
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO3REC2	1	3789
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO3REC3	1	3790
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO3REC4	1	3791
Reciency of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IO3AMT1	5	3792
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO3AMT2	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO3AMT3	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO3AMT4	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I03IMP01	1	3812
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP02	1	3813
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP03	1	3814
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP04	1	3815
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I05REC1	1	3816
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC2	1	3817
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC3	1	3818
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I05REC4	1	3819
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IOSAMT1	5	3820
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IOSAMT2	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IOSAMT3	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IOSAMT4	5	3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IOSIMP01	1	3840
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IOSAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IOSIMP02	1	3841
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IOSAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IOSIMP03	1	3842
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IOSAMT3		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 105IMP04	1	3843
State unemployment compensation		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 105AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D 106REC1	1	3844
Reciency of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106REC2	1	3845
Reciency of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 2 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106REC3	1	3846
Reciency of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 3 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106REC4	1	3847
Reciency of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 4 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 106AMT1	5	3848
Amount of supplemental unemployment		
benefits. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
Range = 0.33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D 106AMT2	5	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO6AMT3	5	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO6AMT4	5	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IO6IMP01	1	3868
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IO6AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO6IMP02	1	3869
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IO6AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO6IMP03	1	3870
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IO6AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO6IMP04	1	3871
Supplemental unemployment benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IO6AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IO7REC1	1	3872
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I07REC2	1	3873
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I07REC3	1	3874
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I07REC4	1	3875
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I07AMT1	5	3876
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT2	5	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT3	5	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07AMT4	5	3891
Amount of other unemployment		



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I07IMP01	1	3896
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I07AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP02	1	3897
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I07AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP03	1	3898
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I07AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I07IMP04	1	3899
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I07AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I08REC1	1	3900
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC2	1	3901
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I08REC3	1	3902
Reciency of Veterans compensation		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

or pension income. Month 3 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D IOBREC4	1	3903
-----------	---	------

Reciency of Veterans compensation  
or pension income. Month 4 of the  
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D IOBAMT1	5	3904
-----------	---	------

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 1  
of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

D IOBAMT2	5	3909
-----------	---	------

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 2  
of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

D IOBAMT3	5	3914
-----------	---	------

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 3  
of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

D IOBAMT4	5	3919
-----------	---	------

Amount of Veterans compensation or  
pension income received. Month 4  
of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

D VET3034	1	3924
-----------	---	------

Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
Veterans compensation or pension

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2 .No

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through		*
* VET3054) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
* Which persons were covered		*
*		*
D VET3036	3	3925
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3038	3	3928
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3040	3	3931
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3042	3	3934
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3044	3	3937
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3046	3	3940
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving Veterans compensation		
or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3048	3	3943
Person No. 101-999		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3050	3	3946
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3052	3	3949
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3054	3	3952
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D VET3060	2	3955
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D I08IMP01	1	3957
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I08AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I08IMP02	1	3958
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I08AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I08IMP03	1	3959
Veterans compensation or pension		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I08AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I08IMP04	1	3960
Veterans compensation or pension		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I10REC1	1	3961
Reciency of workers compensation.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10REC2	1	3962
Reciency of workers compensation.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10REC3	1	3963
Reciency of workers compensation.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10REC4	1	3964
Reciency of workers compensation.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I10AMT1	5	3965
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D I10AMT2	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I10AMT3	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D I10AMT4	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D I10IMP01	1	3985
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP02	1	3986
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP03	1	3987
Workers compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP04	1	3988
Workers compensation imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I12REC1	1	3989
Reciency of employer or union sickness		
payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC2	1	3990
Reciency of employer or union sickness		
payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I12REC3	1	3991
Reciency of employer or union sickness		

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

          payments. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I12REC4            1        3992  
          Reciency of employer or union sickness  
          payments. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D I12AMT1            5        3993  
          Amount of employer or union sickness  
          payments received. Month 1 of the  
          reference period  
          Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT2            5        3998  
          Amount of employer or union sickness  
          payments received. Month 2 of the  
          reference period  
          Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT3            5        4003  
          Amount of employer or union sickness  
          payments received. Month 3 of the  
          reference period  
          Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT4            5        4008  
          Amount of employer or union sickness  
          payments received. Month 4 of the  
          reference period  
          Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12IMP01           1        4013  
          Employer or union sickness plan  
          imputation flag 1  
          Imputation of field I12AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
  1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02           1        4014  
          Employer or union sickness plan  
          imputation flag 2  
          Imputation of field I12AMT2

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP03	1	4015
Employer or union sickness plan		
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I12IMP04	1	4016
Employer or union sickness plan		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I12AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I13REC1	1	4017
Reciency of private disability		
insurance income. Month 1 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I13REC2	1	4018
Reciency of private disability		
insurance income. Month 2 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I13REC3	1	4019
Reciency of private disability		
insurance income. Month 3 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I13REC4	1	4020
Reciency of private disability		
insurance income. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I13AMT1	5	4021
Amount of private disability insurance		



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT2	5	4026
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT3	5	4031
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13AMT4	5	4036
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old and older		
D I13IMP01	1	4041
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I13AMT1 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP02	1	4042
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I13AMT2 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP03	1	4043
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I13AMT3 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I13IMP04	1	4044
Private disability insurance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I13AMT4		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I2DREC1	1	4045
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC2	1	4046
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC3	1	4047
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DREC4	1	4048
Reciency of AFDC income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2DAMT1	6	4049
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,999999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2DAMT2	6	4055
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,999999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2DAMT3	6	4061
Amount of AFDC income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,999999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2DAMT4	6	4067
Amount of AFDC income received.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,9999999

U Persons 15 years old or older

0 AFDC3034 1 4073

Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving AFDC

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to next income source

2. No

\*  
\* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through \*  
\* AFDC3054) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Which persons were covered \*  
\*

D AFDC3036 3 4074

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC

Y a .Not in universe

D AFDC3036 3 4077

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC

Y 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4080

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC

V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4083

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC

V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4086

Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC

V Q .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4089

Person No. 101-999

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3048	3	4092
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3050	3	4095
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3052	3	4098
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D AFDC3054	3	4101
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I20IMP01	1	4104
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I20IMP02	1	4105
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I20IMP03	1	4106
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I20IMP04	1	4107
AFDC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I20AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I21REC1	1	4108
Reciency of general assistance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21REC2	1	4109
Reciency of general assistance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21REC3	1	4110
Reciency of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21REC4	1	4111
Reciency of general assistance income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I21AMT1	5	4112
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I21AMT2	5	4117
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I21AMT3	5	4122
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I21AMT4	5	4127
Amount of general assistance income		
received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D GA3034	1	4132
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments D		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through		
* GA3054) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		
* Which persons were covered		
*		
D GA3036	3	4133
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
D GA3038	3	4136
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
D GA3040	3	4139
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
D GA3042	3	4142
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
D GA3044	3	4145
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		
D GA3046	3	4148
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V D .Not in universe		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D GA3048	3	4151
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D GA3050	3	4154
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D GA3052	3	4157
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D GA3054	3	4160
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I21IMP01	1	4163
General assistance imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I21AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP02	1	4164
General assistance imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I21AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP03	1	4165
General assistance imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I21AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP04	1	4166
General assistance imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I21AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23REC1	1	4167
Reciprocity of foster child care payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC2            1       4168

Reciency of foster child care payments.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC3            1       4169

Reciency of foster child care payments.

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23REC4            1       4170

Reciency of foster child care payments.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I23AMT1            5       4171

Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT2            5       4176

Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT3            5       4181

Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I23AMT4            5       4186

Amount of foster child care payments  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCC3034	1	4191
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to next income source	
	2 .No	
*		*
*	The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through	
*	FCC3054) are possible answers to the	
*	question:	
*		*
*	Which persons were covered	
*		*
D FCC3036	3	4192
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
D FCC3038	3	4195
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
D FCC3040	3	4198
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
D FCC3042	3	4201
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
D FCC3044	3	4204
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	
D FCC3046	3	4207
Person No. 101-999		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	D .Not in universe	

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCC3048	3	4210
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3050	3	4213
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3052	3	4216
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FCC3054	3	4219
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I23IMP01	1	4222
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP02	1	4223
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP03	1	4224
Foster child care imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23IMP04	1	4225
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I24REC1	1	4226
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC2	1	4227
Reciency of other welfare.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC3	1	4228
Reciency of other welfare.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24REC4	1	4229
Reciency of other welfare.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I24AMT1	5	4230
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I24AMT2	5	4235
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I24AMT3	5	4240
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I24AMT4	5	4245
Amount of other welfare received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D OW3034	1	4250
Were all the people living here		
covered by ...'s payments		



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D OW3050	3	4272
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D OW3052	3	4275
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D OW3054	3	4278
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I24IMP01	1	4281
Other welfare imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I24IMP02	1	4282
Other welfare imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I24IMP03	1	4283
Other welfare imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I24IMP04	1	4284
Other welfare imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WIC3138	1	4285
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .No		
1 .Yes		
D WIC3140	1	4286
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .No		
1 .Yes		
D WIC3142	1	4287
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .No		
1 .Yes		
D WIC3144	1	4288
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .No		
1 .Yes		
D IZSIMP01	1	4289
WIC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IZSAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IZSIMP02	1	4290
WIC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IZSAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IZSIMP03	1	4291
WIC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IZSAMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IZSIMP04	1	4292
WIC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IZSAMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I27REC1	1	4293
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I27REC2	1	4294
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I27REC3	1	4295
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I27REC4	1	4296
Reciency of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I27AMT1	5	4297
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I27AMT2	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I27AMT3	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I27AMT4	5	4312
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3100	1	4317
Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next income source		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through		
* FS3120) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
*		
* Which persons were covered		
*		
D FS3102	3	4318
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3104	3	4321
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3106	3	4324
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3108	3	4327
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3110	3	4330
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3112	3	4333
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3114	3	4336
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3116	3	4339
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3118	3	4342
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D FS3120	3	4345
Person No. 101-999		
U All persons, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D I27IMP01	1	4348
Food stamp imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP02	1	4349
Food stamp imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP03	1	4350
Food stamp imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I27IMP04	1	4351
Food stamp imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I28REC1	1	4352
Reciprocity of child support payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2BREC2	1	4353
Reciency of child support payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2BREC3	1	4354
Reciency of child support payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2BREC4	1	4355
Reciency of child support payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I2BAMT1	5	4356
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2BAMT2	5	4361
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2BAMT3	5	4366
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2BAMT4	5	4371
Amount of child support payments received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I2BIMP01	1	4376
Child support imputation flag 1		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23INPC2	1	4377
Child support imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23INPC3	1	4378
Child support imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I23INPC4	1	4379
Child support imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I29REC1	1	4380
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC2	1	4381
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC3	1	4382
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29REC4	1	4383
Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I29AMT5	5	4384
Amount of alimony payments received.		

## GEN-TYPE1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT2 5 4387  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT3 5 4388  
 Amount of alimony payments received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT4 5 4399  
 Amount of alimony payments received  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = 0,33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29IMF01 1 4404  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I29AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I29IMF02 1 4405  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I29AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I29IMF03 1 4406  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I29AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I29IMF04 1 4407  
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I29AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 1 .Imputed

D I30RECI 1 4408  
 Residency of company of which pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30REC2	1	4409
Reciency of company or union pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I30REC3	1	4410
Reciency of company or union pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I30REC4	1	4411
Reciency of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I30AMT1	5	4412
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30AMT2	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30AMT3	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30AMT4	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I30IMP01	1	4432
Company or union pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30IMP02	1	4433
Company or union pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4434
Company or union pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP04	1	4435
Company or union pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4436
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension		
income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4437
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension		
income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4438
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension		
income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4439
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension		
income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I31AMT1	5	4440
Amount of Federal civil service pension		
income received. Month 1 of the reference		
period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31AMT2	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31AMT3	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31AMT4	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I31IMP01	1	4460
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I31AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I31IMP02	1	4461
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I31AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I31IMP03	1	4462
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I31AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I31IMP04	1	4463
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I31AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I32REC1	1	4464
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I32REC2	1	4465
Reciency of U.S. military retirement		

GEN-TYP1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I32REC3 1 4466

Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
income. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I32REC4 1 4467

Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
income. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I32AMT1 5 4468

Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT2 5 4473

Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT3 5 4478

Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT4 5 4483

Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32IMP01 1 4488

Military retirement imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I32AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4489

Military retirement imputation flag 2



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field I32AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I32IMP03	1	4490
Military retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I32AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I32IMP04	1	4491
Military retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D I34REC1	1	4492
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I34REC2	1	4493
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I34REC3	1	4494
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I34REC4	1	4495
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1		.Yes
2		.No
D I34AMT1	5	4496
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I34AMT2	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT3	5	4506
-----------	---	------

Amount of State government pension income  
received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT4	5	4511
-----------	---	------

Amount of State government pension income  
received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34IMP01	1	4516
------------	---	------

State government pension imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I34AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02	1	4517
------------	---	------

State government pension imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I34AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03	1	4518
------------	---	------

State government pension imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I34AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04	1	4519
------------	---	------

State government pension imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I34AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed  
1 .Imputed

D I35REC1	1	4520
-----------	---	------

Reciency of local government pension  
income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes  
2 .No

D I35REC2	1	4521
-----------	---	------

Reciency of local government pension  
income. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I3SREC3	1	4522
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I3SREC4	1	4523
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D I3SAMT1	5	4524
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I3SAMT2	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I3SAMT3	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I3SAMT4	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I3SIMP01	1	4544
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I3SAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D I3SIMP02	1	4545
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I3SAMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I35IMP03	1	4546
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I35IMP04	1	4547
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I36REC1	1	4548
Reciprocity of life insurance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I36REC2	1	4549
Reciprocity of life insurance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D I36REC3	1	4550
Reciprocity of life insurance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.no	
D I36REC4	1	4551
Reciprocity of life insurance income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I36AMT1	5	4552
Amount of life insurance income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36AMT2	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I36AMT3	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36AMT4	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I36IMP01	1	4572
Life insurance income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I36AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP02	1	4573
Life insurance income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I36AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP03	1	4574
Life insurance income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I36IMP04	1	4575
Life insurance income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I37REC1	1	4576
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I37REC2	1	4577
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I37REC3	1	4578
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.		

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I37REC4            1       4579

Reciency of estates and trusts income.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D I37AMT1            5       4580

Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT2            5       4585

Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT3            5       4590

Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT4            5       4595

Amount of estates and trusts income  
received. Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37IMP01           1       4600

Estates and trusts imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I37AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02           1       4601

Estates and trusts imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I37AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03           1       4602

Estates and trusts imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I37AMT3

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I37IMP04	1	4603
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I38REC1	1	4604
Reciency of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income. Month 1 of		
the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC2	1	4605
Reciency of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income. Month 2 of		
the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC3	1	4606
Reciency of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income. Month 3 of		
the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38REC4	1	4607
Reciency of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income. Month 4 of		
the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I38AMT1	5	4608
Amount of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
D I38AMT2	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability		
or survivor payments income received.		

GEN-TYP1

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

Month 2 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT3            5       4618

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.

Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT4            5       4623

Amount of other retirement, disability  
or survivor payments income received.

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38IMP01           1       4629

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I38AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02           1       4629

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I38AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03           1       4630

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I38AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04           1       4631

Other retirement, disability or  
survivor payments imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I38AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D I40REC1            1       4632

Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education benefits.

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old

V 1 .Yes

2 .No



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I4DREC2	1	4633
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DREC3	1	4634
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DREC4	1	4635
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I4DAMT1	5	4636
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D I4DAMT2	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D I4DAMT3	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D I4DAMT4	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits		
received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
D I4DIMP01	1	4656
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation		
flag1		
Imputation of field I4DAMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I40IMP02	1	4657
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I40AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP03	1	4658
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP04	1	4659
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I40AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D I50REC1	1	4660
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I50REC2	1	4661
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I50REC3	1	4662
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I50REC4	1	4663
Reciprocity of charitable groups income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I50AMT1	5	4664
Amount of charitable groups income received.		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISOAMT2	5	4669
Amount of charitable groups income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISOAMT3	5	4674
Amount of charitable groups income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISOAMT4	5	4679
Amount of charitable groups income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISOIMP01	1	4684
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field ISOAMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D ISOIMP02	1	4685
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field ISOAMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D ISOIMP03	1	4686
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field ISOAMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D ISOIMP04	1	4687
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field ISOAMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D ISIREC1	1	4688
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS1REC2	1	4689
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .no		
D IS1REC3	1	4690
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1REC4	1	4691
Reciency of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D IS1AMT1	5	4692
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS1AMT2	5	4697
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS1AMT3	5	4702
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS1AMT4	5	4707
Amount of money from relatives or friends received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS1IMP01	1	4712
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IS1AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS1IMP02	1	4713
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS1AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP03	1	4714
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS1AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP04	1	4715
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS1AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS2REC1	1	4716
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC2	1	4717
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.NO	
D IS2REC3	1	4718
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2REC4	1	4719
Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS2AMT1	5	4720
Amount of lump sum payments received.		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS2AMT2	5	4725
Amount of lump sum payments received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS2AMT3	5	4730
Amount of lump sum payments received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS2AMT4	5	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS2IMP01	1	4740
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field IS2AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP02	1	4741
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS2AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP03	1	4742
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS2AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS2IMP04	1	4743
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS2AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS3REC1	1	4744
Reciprocity of income from roomers or		
boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I53REC2	1	4745
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I53REC3	1	4746
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I53REC4	1	4747
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D I53AMT1	5	4748
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I53AMT2	5	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I53AMT3	5	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I53AMT4	5	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I53IMP01	1	4768
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I53AMT1		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS3IMP02	1	4769
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS3AMT2		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS3IMP03	1	4770
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS3AMT3		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS3IMP04	1	4771
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS3AMT4		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D IS4REC1	1	4772
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS4REC2	1	4773
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS4REC3	1	4774
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS4REC4	1	4775
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period		
L Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D IS4AMT1	5	4776
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay		



GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS4AMT2	5	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS4AMT3	5	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS4AMT4	5	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IS4IMP01	1	4796
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag1		
Imputation of field IS4AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS4IMP02	1	4797
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field IS4AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS4IMP03	1	4798
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field IS4AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D IS4IMP04	1	4799
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field IS4AMT4		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D ISSREC1	1	4800
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC2	1	4801
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC3	1	4802
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSREC4	1	4803
Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ISSAMT1	5	4804
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISSAMT2	5	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = 0,33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISSAMT3	5	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings		

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISSAMT4	5	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0,33332 U Persons 15 years old or older		
D ISSIMP01	1	4824
Casual earnings imputation flag 1 Imputation of field ISSAMT1 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D ISSIMP02	1	4825
Casual earnings imputation flag 2 Imputation of field ISSAMT2 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D ISSIMP03	1	4826
Casual earnings imputation flag 3 Imputation of field ISSAMT3 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D ISSIMP04	1	4827
Casual earnings imputation flag 4 Imputation of field ISSAMT4 V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D IS6REC1	1	4828
Reciency of other cash income. Month 1 of the reference period U Persons 15 years old or older V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D IS6REC2	1	4829
Reciency of other cash income. Month 2 of the reference period U Persons 15 years old or older V 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D IS6REC3	1	4830
Reciency of other cash income.		

GEN-TYP1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS6REC4 1 4831

Reciency of other cash income.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Yes

2 .No

D IS6AMT1 5 4832

Amount of other cash income received.

Month 1 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IS6AMT2 5 4837

Amount of other cash income received.

Month 2 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IS6AMT3 5 4842

Amount of other cash income received.

Month 3 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IS6AMT4 5 4847

Amount of other cash income received.

Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IS6IMP01 1 4852

Other cash income imputation flag 1

Imputation of field IS6AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS6IMP02 1 4853

Other cash income imputation flag 2

Imputation of field IS6AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

1 .Imputed

D IS6IMP03 1 4854

Other cash income imputation flag 3

Imputation of field IS6AMT3

GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D I56IMP04	1	4855
Other cash income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I56AMT4		
V D .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
* The following 12 fields pertain to * * 5 income types which are combined * * to reduce the likelihood of * * individual disclosure. The 5 are * * State administered SSI; Black lung * * payments; State temporary sickness * * or disability benefits; Indian * * Cuban or refugee assistance; and * * National Guard or Reserve Forces * * retirement. * *		
D I75REC1	1	4856
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC2	1	4857
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC3	1	4858
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75REC4	1	4859
Reciency of undisclosable income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D I75AMT1	6	4860
Amount of undisclosable income received.		

## GEN-TYP1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Month 1 of the reference period		
---------------------------------	--	--

Range = 0,166660		
------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

D I75AMT2	6	4866
-----------	---	------

Amount of undisclosable income received.		
--	--	--

Month 2 of the reference period		
---------------------------------	--	--

Range = 0,166660		
------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

D I75AMT3	6	4872
-----------	---	------

Amount of undisclosable income received.		
--	--	--

Month 3 of the reference period		
---------------------------------	--	--

Range = 0,166660		
------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

D I75AMT4	6	4878
-----------	---	------

Amount of undisclosable income received.		
--	--	--

Month 4 of the reference period		
---------------------------------	--	--

Range = 0,166660		
------------------	--	--

U Persons 15 years old or older		
---------------------------------	--	--

D I75IMP01	1	4884
------------	---	------

Undisclosable income imputation flag 1		
--	--	--

Imputation of field I75AMT1		
-----------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not imputed		
------------------	--	--

1 .Imputed		
------------	--	--

D I75IMP02	1	4885
------------	---	------

Undisclosable income imputation flag 2		
--	--	--

Imputation of field I75AMT2		
-----------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not imputed		
------------------	--	--

1 .Imputed		
------------	--	--

D I75IMP03	1	4886
------------	---	------

Undisclosable income imputation flag 3		
--	--	--

Imputation of field I75AMT3		
-----------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not imputed		
------------------	--	--

1 .Imputed		
------------	--	--

D I75IMP04	1	4887
------------	---	------

Undisclosable income imputation flag 4		
--	--	--

Imputation of field I75AMT4		
-----------------------------	--	--

V 0 .Not imputed		
------------------	--	--

1 .Imputed		
------------	--	--

```

DATA                SIZE        BEGIN
*
*   The next 16 fields contain
*   assets 100-103 by months 1-4.
*
*           J100YN-1....4
*           JINT1001....4
*           O100YN-1....4
*           OINT1001....4
*
*
D J100YN-1          1          4888
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
    spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V D .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-2          1          4889
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
    spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V D .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-3          1          4890
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
    spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V D .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-4          1          4891
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with
    spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V D .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JINT1001          4          4892
    Amount of interest income received jointly
    with spouse from income sources 100 through
    103 for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V D .None

D JINT1002          4          4896
    Amount of interest income received jointly
    with spouse from income sources 100 through
    103 for month 2 of the reference period.

```

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JINT1003	4	4900
------------	---	------

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JINT1004	4	4904
------------	---	------

Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D O100YN-1	1	4908
------------	---	------

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-2	1	4909
------------	---	------

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-3	1	4910
------------	---	------

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O100YN-4	1	4911
------------	---	------

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15



GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D OINT1001	4	4912
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D OINT1002	4	4916
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D OINT1003	4	4920
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D OINT1004	4	4924
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D JCALC100	1	4928
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.No, not calculated
1		.Yes, interest was calculated
D OCALC100	1	4929
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .No, not calculated

1 .Yes, calculated

*		*
*	The next 16 fields contain	*
*	assets 104-107 by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J104YN-1....4	*
*	JINT1041....4	*
*	O104YN-1....4	*
*	OINT1041....4	*
*		*

D J104YN-1 1 4930

Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4931

Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4932

Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4933

Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4934

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0,2500.

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JINT1042           4       4938  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JINT1043           4       4942  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D JINT1044           4       4946  
Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .None

D O104YN-1           1       4950  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 1 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-2           1       4951  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 2 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-3           1       4952  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
in month 3 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

1 .Yes  
2 .No

D O104YN-4           1       4953  
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name  
    in month 4 of the reference period.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D OINT1041           4       4954  
    Amount of income received in own name from  
    income sources 104 through 107 for month 1  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V 0 .None

D OINT1042           4       4958  
    Amount of income received in own name from  
    income sources 104 through 107 for month 2  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V 0 .None

D OINT1043           4       4962  
    Amount of income received in own name from  
    income sources 104 through 107 for month 3  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V 0 .None

D OINT1044           4       4966  
    Amount of income received in own name from  
    income sources 104 through 107 for month 4  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0,2500.  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older  
V 0 .None

D JCALC104           1       4970  
    Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated  
    based on reported account balances

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.No, not calculated	
1	.Yes, interest was calculated	
D OCALC104	1	4971
Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.No, not calculated	
1	.Yes, calculated	
*		*
* The next 32 fields contain income *		
* source code 110 (stocks or mutual *		
* fund shares) by months 1-4. *		
*		*
*	J110RYN1....4	*
*	JDIR1101....4	*
*	O110RYN1....4	*
*	ODIR1101....4	*
*	J110CYN1....4	*
*	JDIC1101....4	*
*	O110CYN1....4	*
*	ODIC1101....4	*
*		*
D J110RYN1	1	4972
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J110RYN2	1	4973
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J110RYN3	1	4974
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D J110RYN4	1	4975
Were dividend checks received jointly with		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4976

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4980

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4984

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4988

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4992

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4993

Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0110RYN3	1	4994
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U		Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0110RYN4	1	4995
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U		Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D 0DIR1101	4	4996
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U		Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
D 0DIR1102	4	5000
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U		Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
D 0DIR1103	4	5004
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U		Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0		.None
D 0DIR1104	4	5008
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.None
D J110CYN1	1	5012
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J110CYN2	1	5013
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J110CYN3	1	5014
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J110CYN4	1	5015
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D JDIC1101	4	5016
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D JDIC1102	4	5020
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for		



GEN-TYP2

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIC1103            4       5024

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D JDIC1104            4       5028

Amount of income received jointly with spouse  
from income source 110 and reinvested for  
month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D 0110CYN1            1       5032

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0110CYN2            1       5033

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0110CYN3            1       5034

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 0110CYN4            1       5035

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned  
in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ODIC1101	4	5036
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1102	4	5040
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1103	4	5044
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ODIC1104	4	5048
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
*		*
*	The next 24 fields contain income source	*
*	code 120 (rental property) by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J120YN-1....4	*
*	JRNT1201....4	*
*	O120YN-1....4	*
*	ORNT1201....4	*
*	OJ120YN1....4	*
*	OJRT1201....4	*
*		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J120YN-1	1	5052
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120YN-2	1	5053
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120YN-3	1	5054
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120YN-4	1	5055
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JRNT1201	5	5056
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JRNT1202	5	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JRNT1203	5	5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JRNT1204	5	5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D 0120YN-1	1	5076
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-2	1	5077
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-3	1	5078
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 0120YN-4	1	5079
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ORNT1201	5	5080
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1202	5	5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1203	5	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D ORNT1204	5	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D OJ120YN1	1	5100
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN2	1	5101
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OJ120YN3	1	5102
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJ120YN4	1	5103
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OJRT1201	5	5104
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1202	5	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1203	5	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		
D OJRT1204	5	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period.		
In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .None		

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

*		*
* The next 24 fields contain income source		*
* code 130 (mortgages) by months 1-4.		*
*		*
* JMTGNYN1....4		*
* JMORTYN1....4		*
* JMAM1301....4		*
* OMTGNYN1....4		*
* OMORTYN1....4		*
* OMAM1301....4		*
*		*

D JMTGNYN1 1 5124  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
 month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5125  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
 month 2 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5126  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
 month 3 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5127  
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for  
 month 4 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

D JMORTYN1 1 5128  
 Was interest received from jointly owned  
 mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 1 .Yes  
 2 .No

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JMORTYN2	1	5129
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMORTYN3	1	5130
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMORTYN4	1	5131
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D JMAM1301	4	5132
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1302	4	5136
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1303	4	5140
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D JMAM1304	4	5144
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OMTGNYN1	1	5148
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN2	1	5149
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN3	1	5150
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMTGNYN4	1	5151
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN1	1	5152
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OMORTYN2	1	5153
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D OMORTYN3	1	5154
------------	---	------

Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMORTYN4	1	5155
------------	---	------

Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes
2 .No

D OMAM1301	4	5156
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1302	4	5160
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1303	4	5164
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1304	4	5168
------------	---	------

Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .None		
* The next 8 fields contain income source		*
* codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other		*
* financial investments) by months 1-4.		*
* O4050YN1....4		*
* RAM40501....4		*
*		*
D 04050YN1	1	5172
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04040YN2	1	5173
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN3	1	5174
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D 04050YN4	1	5175
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAM40501	5	5176
Amount earned from royalties and other		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

financial investments for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

D RAM40502	5	5181
------------	---	------

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

D RAM40503	5	5186
------------	---	------

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

D RAM40504	5	5191
------------	---	------

Amount earned from royalties and other  
financial investments for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years  
old and older

V 0 .None

*		*
*	The next 4 fields (SC4300 through	*
*	SC4306) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	Check item A8	*
*	Asset types owned	*
*		*

D SC4300	1	5196
----------	---	------

ISS code 100 - regular/passbook  
savings accounts

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4302	1	5197
----------	---	------

ISS code 101 - money market deposit

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

accounts

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4304           1       5198

ISS code 102 - certificates of  
deposit or other savings  
certificates

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4306           1       5199

ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or  
other interest earning checking  
accounts

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4308           1       5200

Check item A9

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip  
To SC4320

2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310           1       5201

Did ... own any of these assets  
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312           5       5202

What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these jointly held assets during  
the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4316	1	5207
If I were to call back later		
would you be able to provide me		
with an estimate of the average		
amount		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by		
married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC4316	1	5208
Besides the assets owned jointly		
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...		
have any of these in ...'s own		
name		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual		
persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to next ISS code
D SC4320	5	5209
What is your best estimate of the		
total amount of interest earned on		
these assets during the 4-month		
period		
Range = 0,10000		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual		
persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC4324	1	5214
If I were to call back later would		
you be able to provide me with an		
estimate of the average amount		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual		
persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes - skip to next ISS code
2		.No - skip to next ISS code
*		*
*	The next 4 fields (SC4400 through	*
*	SC4406) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	Check item A10	*
*	Asset types owned	*
*		*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4400	1	5215
ISS code 104 - money market funds		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4402	1	5216
ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4404	1	5217
ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4406	1	5218
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4408	1	5219
Check item A11		
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4420		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418		
D SC4410	1	5220
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4420		
D SC4412	5	5221
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,20000		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA                    SIZE    BEGIN  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
  couples  
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4416                1        5226  
  If I were to call back later would  
  you be able to provide me with an  
  estimate of the average amount  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
  couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No

D SC4418                1        5227  
  Besides the assets owned jointly  
  with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
  have any of these in ...'s own  
  name  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
  15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes  
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420                5        5228  
  What is your best estimate of the  
  total amount of interest earned on  
  these assets during the 4-month  
  period. In dollars.  
  Range = 0,10000  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
  15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4424                1        5233  
  If I were to call back later would  
  you be able to provide me with an  
  estimate of the average amount  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
  15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4500                1        5234  
  Did ... receive any dividend checks  
  for owned stocks or mutual fund



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502            1       5235

Check item A12

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4508

2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504            5       5236

During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.

Range = -9,20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9.Not in universe

0.None - skip to SC4508

D SC4506            1       5241

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4508            5       5242

During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)

Range = -9,10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None - skip to SC4512

D SC4510            1       5247

If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate

## GEN-TYP2

DATA                    SIZE    BEGIN

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4512                    1        5248

Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
that were credited against a margin  
account or automatically reinvested  
in additional shares of stock

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514                    1        5249

Check item A13

Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .No spouse in household - skip  
to SC4518

2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
conducted

3 .Interview for spouse already  
conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516                    5        5250

During the 4-month period how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
wife). In dollars.  
Range = -9,20000.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9.Not in universe

0.None

D SC4518                    5        5255

During the 4-month period, how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn (in ...'s name only)  
Range = -9,10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -9.Not in universe

0.None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600                    1        5260

Check item A14

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4610		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610		
D SC4602	1	5251
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4610		
D SC4604	5	5262
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.		
Range = 0,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC4606	6	5267
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars.		
Range = -20000,20000		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC4610	1	5273
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4618		
D SC4612	5	5274
About how much was received in		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

gross rent from this property  
during the 4-month period  
Range = 0,10000

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4614            6        5279

What is your best estimate of the  
amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss. In dollars.  
Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC4618            1        5285

Did ... receive any rental income  
from property owned jointly with  
others

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620            6        5286

What is your best estimate of ...'s  
share of the amount cleared on this  
property during the last 4 months.  
In dollars. Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

\*

\* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through  
\* SC4704) are possible answers to the  
\* question:    1

\*

\* Check item A15

\* Asset types owned

\*

D SC4700            1        5292

ISS code 130 - mortgages

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned  
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4702	1	5293
ISS code 140 - royalties		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4704	1	5294
ISS code 150 - other financial investments		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4706	1	5295
Check item A16		
Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4720		
D SC4708	1	5296
Check item A17		
Interview status of ...'s spouse		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4716		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714		
D SC4710	1	5297
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4716		
D SC4712	5	5298
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars		
Range = -9,20000		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V -9 .Not in universe		
0 .None		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4714	1	5303
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4718		
D SC4716	5	5304
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -9,10000		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9.Not in universe		
0.None		
D SC4718	1	5309
Check item A18		
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC4720	6	5310
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars.		
Range = -10000,10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -10000.Not in universe		
0.None		
*		*
* General amounts 2 imputation flags		*
*		*
D G2-IMP01	1	5316
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1		
Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP02	1	5317
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2		
Imputation of 'SC4312'		

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP03	1	5318
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3		
Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP04	1	5319
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4		
Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP05	1	5320
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP06	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP07	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7		
Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP08	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8		
Imputation of 'SC4420'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP09	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9		
Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP10	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10		
Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

## GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP11	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11		
Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP12	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12		
Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP13	1	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13		
Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP14	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14		
Imputation of 'SC4518'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP15	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15		
Imputation of 'SC4602'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP16	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16		
Imputation of 'SC4604'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP17	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17		
Imputation of 'SC4606'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP18	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18		
Imputation of 'SC4610'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP19	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
Imputation of 'SC4612'		



GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP20	1	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC4614'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP21	1	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC4618'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP22	1	5337
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC4620'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP23	1	5338
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC4710'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP24	1	5339
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC4712'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP25	1	5340
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP26	1	5341
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
Imputation of 'SC4716'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G2-IMP27	1	5342
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC4720'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		

390

GEN-TYP2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D VERSION	1	5343
Release number of file		
Range = 1,9		
V 1 .Original version		
2 .First re-release, etc.		
D G2-FILL	9	5344
Zero Filler		

APPENDIX A-1.

INCOME SOURCE CODE LIST

Code   Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
  - 1 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code    Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank,  
savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking  
accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code    Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance

APPENDIX A-2.

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General assistance or General relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions

**Other Income Sources (Continued)**

U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts  
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere

## APPENDIX A-3.

### SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

#### Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women,  
Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

#### Medicaid

Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing





# APPENDIX A-4

## 1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980

CODE

#### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)

#### Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion arents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

#### Professional Specialty Occupations

##### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
044	Engineers
	Aerospace (1622)

## Engineers

044 Aerospace (1622)

## Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)

## Engineers (continued)

045 Metallurgical and materials (1623)

046 Mining (1624)

047 Petroleum (1625)

048 Chemical (1626)

049 Nuclear (1627)

053 Civil (1628)

054 Agricultural (1632)

055 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)

056 Industrial (1634)

057 Mechanical (1635)

058 Marine and naval architects (1637)

059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)

063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)

## Mathematical and Computer Scientists

064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)

065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)

066 Actuaries (1732)

067 Statisticians (1733)

068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)

## Natural Scientists

069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)

073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)

074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)

075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)

076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)

077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)

078 Biological and life scientists (1854)

079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)

083 Medical scientists (1855)

## Health Diagnosing Occupations

084 Physicians (261)

085 Dentists (262)

086 Veterinarians (27)

087 Optometrists (281)

088 Podiatrists (283)

089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)

## Health Assessment and Treating Occupations

095 Registered nurses (29)

096 Pharmacists (301)

097 Dietitians (302)

## Therapists

098 Inhalation therapists (3031)

099 Occupational therapists (3032)

103 Physical therapists (3033)

104 Speech therapists (3034)

105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)

106 Physicians' assistants (304)

# Teachers, Postsecondary

- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 45 Law teachers (2243)
- 46 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

# Teachers, Except Postsecondary

- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
- P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)

# Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

# Librarians, Archivists, and Curators

- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)

# Social Scientists and Urban Planners

- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)

# Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers

- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

## Lawyers and Judges

- 178 Lawyers (211)
- 179 Judges (212)

## Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes

- 183 Authors (321)
- 184 Technical writers (398)
- 185 Designers (322)
- 186 Musicians and composers (323)
- 187 Actors and directors (324)
- 188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
- 189 Photographers (326)
- 193 Dancers (327)
- 194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
- 195 Editors and reporters (331)
- 197 Public relations specialists (332)
- 198 Announcers (333)
- 199 Athletes (34)

## TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

## Technicians and Related Support Occupations

## Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

## Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

## Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

## Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

## Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

## Sales Occupations

243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

## Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services

253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)  
 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)  
 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)  
 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)  
 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

## Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

258 Sales engineers (421)  
 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

## Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)  
 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)  
 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)  
 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)  
 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)  
 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)  
 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)  
 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359,  
 4362, 4369)  
 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)  
 (276) Cashiers (4364)  
 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)  
 278 News vendors (4365)

## Sales Related Occupations

283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)  
 284 Auctioneers (447)  
 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

## Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

## Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations

303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)  
 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)  
 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)  
 306 Chief communications operators (4523)  
 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks  
 (4522, 4524-4528)

## Computer Equipment Operators

308 Computer operators (4612)  
 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

## Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists

R(313) Secretaries (4622)  
 314 Stenographers (4623)  
 315 Typists (4624)

## Information Clerks

316 Interviewers (4642)  
 317 Hotel clerks (4643)  
 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)  
 319 Receptionists (4645)  
 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

## Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial

- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)

## Financial Records Processing Occupations

- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

## Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

## Communications Equipment Operators

- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

## Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)

## Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

- 359 Dispatchers (4751)
- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

## Adjusters and Investigators

- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

## Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations

- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

## SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

## Private Household Occupations

403 Launderers and ironers (503)  
 404 Cooks, private household (504)  
 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)  
 406 Child care workers, private household (506)  
 T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

## Protective Service Occupations

## Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)  
 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)  
 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

## Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)  
 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

## Police and Detectives

418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)  
 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)  
 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

## Guards

425 Crossing guards (5142)  
 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)  
 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

## Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

## Food Preparation and Service Occupations

433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)  
 434 Bartenders (5212)  
 U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)  
 436 Cooks, except short order (5214)  
 437 Short-order cooks (5215)  
 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)  
 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)  
 443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)  
 444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

## Health Service Occupations

445 Dental assistants (5232)  
 446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)  
 447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

## Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household

448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)  
 449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)  
 V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)  
 454 Elevator operators (5245)  
 455 Pest control occupations (5246)

## Personal Service Occupations

456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)  
 457 Barbers (5252)  
 458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)

## Personal Service Occupations (continued)

459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

## FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

## Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

## Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

## Farm Occupations, Except Managerial

477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)

## Related Agricultural Occupations

485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

## Forestry and Logging Occupations

494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

## Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)

## PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

## Mechanics and Repairers

503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)



# Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)

- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
- Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
- 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment  
(6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
- Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

## Construction Trades

### Supervisors, construction occupations

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
- 558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)

### Construction Trades, Except Supervisors

- 563 Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 564 Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
- 565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
- 566 Carpet installers (pt 6462)
- Y(567) Carpenters (pt 6422)
- 569 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
- 573 Drywall installers (6424)
- 575 Electricians (pt 6432)
- 576 11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
- 577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
- 579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
- 583 Paperhangers (6443)
- 584 Plasterers (6444)
- 585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
- 587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
- 588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
- 589 Glaziers (6464)
- 593 Insulation workers (6465)
- 594 Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
- 595 Roofers (6468)
- 596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
- 597 Structural metal workers (6473)
- 598 Drillers, earth (6474)
- 599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

### Extractive Occupations

- 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
- 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

### Precision Production Occupations

- 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
- Precision Metal Working Occupations
  - 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
  - 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
  - 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
  - 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
  - 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
  - 643 Boilermakers (6814)
  - 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
  - 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
  - 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
  - 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
  - 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
  - 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
  - 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
  - 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
  - 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
  - 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
  - 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
  - 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
  - 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
  - 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
  - 668 Upholsterers (6853)
  - 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
  - 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
  - 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
  - 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
  - 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
  - 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
  - 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
  - 679 Bookbinders (6844)
  - 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
  - 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
  - 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
  - 687 Bakers (6872)
  - 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
  - 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
  - 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
  - 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
  - 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
  - 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
  - 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

## OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

### Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

#### Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators  
(7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators  
(7329, 7529)

#### 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

#### Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

#### Woodworking Machine Operators

- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

#### Printing Machine Operators

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

#### Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

#### Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators  
(7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)

## Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)

763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)  
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)  
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)  
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)  
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)  
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)  
 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)  
 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)  
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)  
 779 Machine operators, not specified

## Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)  
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)  
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)  
 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)  
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)  
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)  
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)  
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)  
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)  
 Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers  
 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)  
 797 Production testers (783)  
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)  
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

## Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

## Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)  
 Z(804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)  
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)  
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)  
 808 Bus drivers (8215)  
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)  
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)  
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

## Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

## Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)  
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)  
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)  
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

## Water Transportation Occupations

828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)  
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)  
 833 Marine engineers (8244)  
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

## Material Moving Equipment Operators

843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)  
 844 Operating engineers (8312)  
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

## Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)

848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)  
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)  
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)  
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)  
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)  
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

## Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations  
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
 869 Construction laborers (871)  
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)  
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers  
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)  
 876 Stevedores (8723)  
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)  
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
 88 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
 89 Laborers, except construction (8769)

905 Member of the Armed Forces



# APPENDIX A-5

## 1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1/)

### Census Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A)      Agricultural production, crops (01)  
011          Agricultural production, livestock (02)  
020          Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)  
021          Horticultural services (078)  
030          Forestry (08)  
031          Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

040          Metal mining (10)  
041          Coal mining (11, 12)  
042          Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)  
050          Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B)          CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products  
100          Meat products (201)  
101          Dairy products (202)  
102          Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)  
110          Grain mill products (204)  
111          Bakery products (205)  
112          Sugar and confectionery products (206)  
120          Beverage industries (208)  
121          Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)  
122          Not specified food industries  
130          Tobacco manufactures (21)  
Textile mill products  
132          Knitting mills (225)  
140          Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)  
141          Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)  
142          Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)  
150          Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

1/ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget,  
Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

Census  
Code

MANUFACTURING-Continued

Nondurable goods-Continued

	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)



Census  
Code

MANUFACTURING--Continued

Durable goods--Continued

280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	82 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)

<u>Census Code</u>	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES-Continued
	Transportation (continued)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

#### WHOLESALE TRADE

##### Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

##### Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

Census  
Code

RETAIL TRADE

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D)	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601 (E)	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)

Census  
Code

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)

740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791	Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800	Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801	Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802	Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812	Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820	Offices of dentists (802)
821	Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822	Offices of optometrists (8042)
830	Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K)	Hospitals (806)
832	Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840	Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841	Legal services (81)
842 (L)	Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M)	Colleges and universities (822)
851	Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852	Libraries (823)
860	Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861	Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862	Child day care services (835)
870	Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871	Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872	Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

Census  
Code

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)

880	Religious organizations (866)
881	Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882	Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890	Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891	Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892	Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900	Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901	General government, n.e.c. (919)
910	Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921	Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922	Administration of human resources programs (94)
930	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931	Administration of economic programs (96)
932	National security and international affairs (97)
991	Member of the Armed Forces



APPENDIX B.

SELECTED WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED COUNTS

Unweighted Counts

Persons	53,726
---------	--------

---

Additional counts, both weighted and unweighted, will be released in the User Note series. If you wish to receive these counts, please return the coupon in the front of the technical documentation.

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] AGE(3) : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[D] : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : ALL RACES

FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS														FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT				NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS			
ALL HOUSEHOLDS PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	ALL HOUSEHOLDS 85054 228096 3	TOTAL		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	MALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE		TOTAL								
		WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	31152	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	24479	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	5869		TOTAL	7851	TOTAL	13092									
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER		62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077									
TOTAL	85054	62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077									
UNDER 25 YEARS	5788	3394	1884	2354	1152	844	729	2394	1393	824	1001	624									
25 TO 34 YEARS	19749	14770	11616	11728	8985	2640	2412	4978	3288	2455	1691	1423									
35 TO 44 YEARS	16564	14100	11715	11164	9294	2380	1989	2465	1511	1245	954	874									
45 TO 54 YEARS	12549	10615	4685	8821	3987	1434	592	1934	948	838	986	925									
55 TO 64 YEARS	12832	9783	1086	8394	912	1003	144	3048	1002	915	2046	1943									
65 YEARS AND OVER	17572	9500	165	7777	149	1332	3	8072	1657	1576	6414	6288									
MEDIAN AGE	45	44	37	45	37	41	34	53	36	40	64	67									
[C] : WHITE																					
ALL HOUSEHOLDS	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710									
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	194523	171478	104912	147539	90798	19285	12183	23045	10388	6553	12658	10710									
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	3	3	4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1									
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER																					
TOTAL	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710									
UNDER 25 YEARS	4933	2864	1523	2189	1069	528	452	2069	1169	694	900	550									
25 TO 34 YEARS	16625	12441	9663	10507	7995	1631	1478	4185	2695	2013	1490	1240									
35 TO 44 YEARS	14159	12171	10123	10047	8332	1696	1459	1988	1265	1037	723	657									
45 TO 54 YEARS	10723	9151	3955	7894	3491	980	381	1572	770	666	802	752									
55 TO 64 YEARS	11438	8806	870	7758	759	744	87	2632	804	732	1829	1741									
65 YEARS AND OVER	15871	8529	104	7163	96	1048	3	7342	1483	1411	5859	5769									
MEDIAN AGE	46	45	37	45	37	42	35	55	37	40	66	69									
[C] : BLACK																					
ALL HOUSEHOLDS	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242									
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	27107	23885	16234	13128	8744	9639	7008	3222	1737	1099	1485	1242									
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	3	4	4	4	5	3	4	1	1	1	1	1									
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER																					
TOTAL	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242									
UNDER 25 YEARS	704	461	338	130	62	291	275	243	163	85	80	71									
25 TO 34 YEARS	2517	1852	1621	855	719	940	880	665	502	376	163	145									
35 TO 44 YEARS	1911	1500	1201	779	649	631	477	411	223	185	189	175									
45 TO 54 YEARS	1430	1108	518	649	323	394	175	323	151	144	172	160									
55 TO 64 YEARS	1225	839	185	542	128	231	51	386	170	162	216	201									
65 YEARS AND OVER	1536	855	54	529	45	270	0	681	154	147	527	491									
MEDIAN AGE	43	42	35	45	38	37	32	46	36	40	58	58									



**WEIGHTED COUNTS**  
(In thousands)

**TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III**  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] AGE(3) : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----												
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----				
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	MALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	14208	13181	10064	9813	7731	2855	2171	1028	633	364	395	305
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	3	4	4	4	5	3	4	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	493	340	231	204	125	122	107	153	120	89	33	8
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	1347	1169	1001	900	788	230	208	178	125	97	53	48
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	864	763	682	538	472	198	183	101	71	59	30	30
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	551	469	269	281	184	149	70	82	51	37	31	23
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	528	381	92	290	74	60	16	147	55	34	92	92
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	422	259	14	182	14	58	0	162	54	49	108	104
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	38	37	34	37	34	38	34	43	35	35	58	60
[D] : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS [C] : ALL RACES												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	222330	195829	122407	160282	100296	29516	19604	26502	12264	7717	14238	11992
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	3	3	4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	5716	3333	1860	2301	1129	836	727	2383	1382	818	1001	624
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	19458	14512	11425	11472	8797	2640	2412	4946	3255	2429	1691	1423
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	16228	13779	11465	10863	9057	2371	1980	2449	1495	1236	954	874
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	12160	10251	4498	8480	3806	1424	586	1909	923	813	986	925
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	12447	9433	1054	8074	882	985	143	3014	997	910	2018	1914
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	17073	9123	159	7453	143	1305	3	7950	1593	1511	6358	6232
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	45	44	37	45	37	41	34	53	36	40	64	67
[C] : WHITE												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	189077	166279	102004	142668	87987	19084	12105	22798	10225	6431	12573	10625
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	3	3	4	3	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	4862	2805	1500	2136	1047	521	452	2057	1157	689	900	550
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	16342	12190	9479	10259	7815	1631	1478	4152	2663	1987	1490	1240
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	13028	11857	9880	9752	8101	1688	1450	1972	1249	1028	723	657
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	10358	8811	3770	7572	3312	970	375	1547	745	641	802	752
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	11070	8472	840	7455	730	727	86	2598	798	727	1800	1712
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	15398	8165	104	6850	96	1023	3	7233	1430	1358	5803	5713
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	46	44	37	45	37	42	35	55	37	40	65	69

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] AGE(3) : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[D] : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : BLACK

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----												
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----				
		WITH OWN CHILDREN	WITH OWN CHILDREN	WITH OWN CHILDREN	WITH OWN CHILDREN	WITH OWN CHILDREN	WITH OWN CHILDREN	MALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	MALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
ALL HOUSEHOLDS	9246	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL UNDER 18	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	26804	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	3	4	4	4	5	3	4	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	9246	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242
UNDER 25 YEARS	702	459	337	130	62	290	273	243	163	85	80	71
25 TO 34 YEARS	2510	1844	1614	847	711	940	880	665	502	376	163	145
35 TO 44 YEARS	1905	1493	1195	772	643	631	477	411	223	185	189	175
45 TO 54 YEARS	1406	1083	516	631	322	394	175	323	151	144	172	160
55 TO 64 YEARS	1211	825	185	527	128	231	51	386	170	162	216	201
65 YEARS AND OVER	1512	843	48	519	39	269	0	669	142	135	527	491
MEDIAN AGE	42	41	35	45	38	37	32	46	35	39	58	58
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	14143	13120	10019	9766	7687	2842	2171	1023	628	359	395	305
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	3	4	4	4	5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305
UNDER 25 YEARS	486	334	231	204	125	115	107	153	120	89	33	8
25 TO 34 YEARS	1347	1169	1001	900	788	230	208	178	125	97	53	48
35 TO 44 YEARS	855	754	672	528	462	198	183	101	71	59	30	30
45 TO 54 YEARS	546	469	269	281	184	149	70	77	46	33	31	23
55 TO 64 YEARS	526	379	92	289	74	60	16	147	55	34	92	92
65 YEARS AND OVER	422	259	14	182	14	58	0	162	54	49	108	104
MEDIAN AGE	38	37	34	37	34	38	34	43	34	34	58	60
[D] : FARM HOUSEHOLDS												
[C] : ALL RACES												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS	5765	5506	3068	5142	2963	223	86	260	175	134	85	85
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD	3	3	4	3	4	3	5	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85
UNDER 25 YEARS	72	61	25	53	23	8	2	11	11	5	0	0
25 TO 34 YEARS	291	259	191	256	188	0	0	32	32	26	0	0
35 TO 44 YEARS	337	321	250	301	238	9	9	16	16	9	0	0
45 TO 54 YEARS	389	364	187	340	181	10	6	25	25	25	0	0
55 TO 64 YEARS	384	350	32	320	30	18	1	34	6	5	28	28
65 YEARS AND OVER	499	378	6	324	6	27	0	121	65	65	56	56
MEDIAN AGE	52	51	40	50	40	60	43	66	52	60	79	79

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) AGE(3) : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : FARM HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : WHITE

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----												
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----				
		WITH OWN CHILDREN	UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN	UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN	UNDER 18	MALE HOUSEHOLDER	LIVING ALONE	FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER	LIVING ALONE	
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	5447	5199	2909	4871	2812	201	78	248	163	122	85	85
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	3	3	4	3	4	3	5	1	1	1	1	1
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	71	59	23	53	23	7	0	11	11	5	0	0
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	283	251	184	248	181	0	0	32	32	26	0	0
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	330	314	244	295	231	9	9	16	16	9	0	0
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	364	340	185	322	179	10	6	25	25	25	0	0
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	368	334	30	303	28	18	1	34	6	5	28	28
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	473	364	0	313	0	24	0	109	53	53	56	56
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	52	51	40	50	40	60	44	64	50	54	79	79
(C) : BLACK												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	303	291	153	265	145	13	8	12	12	12	0	0
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	4	4	7	5	7	4	5	1	1	1	(B)	(B)
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	8	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	7	7	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	25	25	2	18	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	14	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	24	12	6	10	6	1	0	12	12	12	0	0
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	54	52	39	53	40	23	13	93	93	93	(B)	(B)
(C) : SPANISH ORIGIN												
ALL HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0
PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS . . . . .	65	60	44	47	44	13	0	5	5	5	0	0
PERSONS PER HOUSEHOLD . . . . .	3	3	5	4	5	2	(B)	1	1	1	(B)	(B)
AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0
UNDER 25 YEARS . . . . .	7	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
25 TO 34 YEARS . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35 TO 44 YEARS . . . . .	10	10	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45 TO 54 YEARS . . . . .	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	0	0
55 TO 64 YEARS . . . . .	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65 YEARS AND OVER . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MEDIAN AGE . . . . .	40	37	40	41	40	13	(B)	50	50	50	(B)	(B)

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] MARITAL STATUS : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : ALL RACES

MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----								----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	- MALE -		- FEMALE -	
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18		HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
TOTAL . . . . .	85054	62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	50237	50237	24479	50237	24479	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	783	335	245	0	0	273	216	448	244	236	204	186
SEPARATED . . . . .	3039	1895	1475	0	0	1646	1310	1144	717	616	428	414
WIDOWED . . . . .	10607	2822	622	0	0	2340	516	7785	1213	1160	6571	6438
DIVORCED . . . . .	9511	4439	3138	0	0	3599	2677	5072	2708	2155	2364	2097
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	10077	2435	1193	0	0	1775	1151	8442	4917	3684	3525	2942
[C] : WHITE												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	45557	45557	21742	45557	21742	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	520	215	141	0	0	177	128	305	176	170	129	125
SEPARATED . . . . .	1847	1056	882	0	0	922	784	791	483	405	308	296
WIDOWED . . . . .	9145	2110	402	0	0	1740	325	7035	1066	1022	5969	5862
DIVORCED . . . . .	8126	3617	2605	0	0	2908	2186	4509	2383	1868	2126	1883
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	8552	1405	466	0	0	879	438	7147	4077	3087	3070	2543
[C] : BLACK												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	3483	3483	1927	3483	1927	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	199	75	66	0	0	71	63	123	58	55	66	52
SEPARATED . . . . .	1122	788	567	0	0	693	508	334	218	203	116	115
WIDOWED . . . . .	1327	617	174	0	0	528	150	710	143	135	567	540
DIVORCED . . . . .	1231	710	470	0	0	619	438	521	291	255	230	206
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	1963	942	713	0	0	847	699	1021	654	451	368	329
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	2395	2395	1656	2395	1656	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	119	79	48	0	0	47	35	40	12	12	28	28
SEPARATED . . . . .	295	216	188	0	0	207	179	174	49	39	30	30
WIDOWED . . . . .	273	155	43	0	0	130	38	118	42	33	76	72
DIVORCED . . . . .	464	209	191	0	0	231	175	176	96	66	80	68
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	658	248	162	0	0	203	158	411	277	214	133	108

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) MARITAL STATUS : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : ALL RACES

MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----								----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----	
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN		HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
TOTAL . . . . .	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	48644	48644	23813	48644	23813	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	782	335	245	0	0	273	216	447	243	235	204	186
SEPARATED . . . . .	2991	1872	1471	0	0	1640	1310	1120	692	592	428	414
WIDOWED . . . . .	10437	2772	614	0	0	2291	508	7665	1170	1117	6495	6362
DIVORCED . . . . .	9444	4418	3129	0	0	3590	2668	5026	2662	2116	2364	2097
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	10783	2389	1188	0	0	1767	1149	8394	4877	3658	3517	2933
[C] : WHITE												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	44023	44023	21100	44023	21100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	519	215	141	0	0	177	128	304	175	169	129	125
SEPARATED . . . . .	1814	1040	878	0	0	917	784	774	466	388	308	296
WIDOWED . . . . .	8983	2064	395	0	0	1694	317	6919	1026	983	5893	5786
DIVORCED . . . . .	8059	3596	2596	0	0	2899	2177	4463	2337	1829	2126	1883
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	8460	1361	464	0	0	873	438	7099	4038	3061	3061	2535
[C] : BLACK												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	9246	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	3426	3426	1905	3426	1905	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	199	75	66	0	0	71	63	123	58	55	66	52
SEPARATED . . . . .	1107	781	567	0	0	693	508	326	210	195	116	115
WIDOWED . . . . .	1321	616	174	0	0	527	150	705	139	131	567	540
DIVORCED . . . . .	1231	710	470	0	0	619	438	521	291	255	230	206
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	1962	940	711	0	0	845	697	1021	654	451	368	329
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	2384	2384	1647	2384	1647	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	119	79	48	0	0	47	35	40	12	12	28	28
SEPARATED . . . . .	295	216	188	0	0	207	179	79	49	39	30	30
WIDOWED . . . . .	273	155	43	0	0	130	38	118	42	33	76	72
DIVORCED . . . . .	459	289	191	0	0	231	175	171	91	61	80	68
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	652	241	162	0	0	196	158	411	277	214	133	108

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) MARITAL STATUS : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : FARM HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : ALL RACES

MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----								----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----	
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN		HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
TOTAL . . . . .	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	1593	1593	666	1593	666	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
SEPARATED . . . . .	48	23	4	0	0	5	0	25	25	25	0	0
WIDOWED . . . . .	170	50	7	0	0	50	7	120	44	44	76	76
DIVORCED . . . . .	67	21	9	0	0	9	9	46	46	39	0	0
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	93	45	4	0	0	8	2	48	39	26	8	8
<b>(C) : WHITE</b>												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	1534	1534	642	1534	642	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
SEPARATED . . . . .	34	17	4	0	0	5	0	17	17	17	0	0
WIDOWED . . . . .	162	46	7	0	0	46	7	116	39	39	76	76
DIVORCED . . . . .	67	21	9	0	0	9	9	46	46	39	0	0
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	92	44	3	0	0	7	0	48	39	26	8	8
<b>(C) : BLACK</b>												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	57	57	22	57	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEPARATED . . . . .	15	7	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	8	0	0
WIDOWED . . . . .	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	4	4	4	0	0
DIVORCED . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
<b>(C) : SPANISH ORIGIN</b>												
MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL . . . . .	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE PRESENT . . . . .	11	11	10	11	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEPARATED . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WIDOWED . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVORCED . . . . .	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	0	0
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED) . . . . .	7	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] YEARS OF SCHOOL : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : ALL RACES

	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----						----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----					
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT	TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----		TOTAL
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18		HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	85054	62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	12772	8436	2474	6509	1768	1516	593	4336	1325	1186	3011	2941
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	11984	9025	4473	6570	3052	2060	1315	2959	1061	818	1899	1799
4 YEARS	28609	21880	11646	17515	8953	3668	2431	6729	2788	2205	3941	3653
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	14602	10553	5700	8607	4499	1534	1032	4049	2073	1568	1976	1657
4 YEARS OR MORE	17087	12269	6858	11036	6207	856	498	4818	2553	2075	2266	2027
[C] : WHITE												
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	10474	6889	1967	5594	1487	1014	404	3585	1056	932	2529	2489
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	9817	7402	3434	5853	2604	1239	743	2415	819	623	1595	1509
4 YEARS	25174	19169	9861	16009	7996	2605	1656	6005	2369	1854	3637	3388
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	12729	9263	4840	7882	4037	1077	678	3466	1668	1302	1798	1503
4 YEARS OR MORE	15554	11238	6136	10219	5618	692	379	4316	2272	1841	2044	1821
[C] : BLACK												
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	1980	1293	344	758	176	431	141	687	220	213	466	436
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	2003	1478	952	620	381	795	552	525	233	189	292	278
4 YEARS	2900	2291	1544	1193	771	980	727	609	342	281	267	239
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	1512	998	714	511	335	423	342	513	370	251	143	125
4 YEARS OR MORE	929	554	363	401	264	129	96	375	197	165	178	163
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	1459	1162	718	816	494	298	203	297	128	98	169	163
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	700	609	458	387	303	172	144	91	73	51	18	14
4 YEARS	1098	933	702	698	528	208	170	165	86	71	79	74
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	488	352	226	251	163	93	58	135	74	68	61	34
4 YEARS OR MORE	460	325	185	244	168	46	10	135	115	77	20	20
[D] : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS												
[C] : ALL RACES												
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER												
TOTAL	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	12377	8124	2415	6231	1708	1501	593	4254	1261	1122	2992	2923
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	11720	8786	4407	6343	2988	2057	1315	2934	1054	818	1880	1780
4 YEARS	27796	21139	11290	16809	8603	3652	2429	6657	2740	2163	3917	3629
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	14353	10329	5612	8416	4419	1507	1023	4024	2054	1557	1970	1651
4 YEARS OR MORE	16835	12052	6737	10845	6094	843	490	4783	2535	2057	2249	2010

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) YEARS OF SCHOOL : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : WHITE

	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----						----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----					
		----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----			
		WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER													
TOTAL	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625	
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	10135	6620	1922	5349	1442	1002	404	3515	1005	881	2510	2471	
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	9563	7174	3375	5637	2548	1236	743	2389	812	623	1577	1491	
4 YEARS	24373	18440	9509	15314	7649	2592	1656	5933	2321	1812	3612	3363	
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	12485	9044	4752	7695	3958	1051	670	3441	1650	1291	1792	1497	
4 YEARS OR MORE	15302	11020	6015	10028	5504	679	372	4281	2254	1823	2027	1804	
(C) : BLACK													
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER													
TOTAL	9246	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242	
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	1926	1252	330	724	162	430	141	675	208	201	466	436	
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	1992	1467	945	609	373	795	552	525	233	189	292	278	
4 YEARS	2891	2282	1542	1185	771	978	726	609	342	281	267	239	
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	1507	994	714	507	335	423	342	513	370	251	143	125	
4 YEARS OR MORE	929	554	363	401	264	129	96	375	197	165	178	163	
(C) : SPANISH ORIGIN													
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER													
TOTAL	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305	
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	1454	1157	714	811	490	298	203	297	128	98	169	163	
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	700	609	458	387	303	172	144	91	73	51	18	14	
4 YEARS	1093	927	696	692	522	208	170	165	86	71	79	74	
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	476	346	226	251	163	87	58	130	69	63	61	34	
4 YEARS OR MORE	460	325	185	244	168	46	10	135	115	77	20	20	
(D) : FARM HOUSEHOLDS													
(C) : ALL RACES													
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER													
TOTAL	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85	
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	395	312	59	278	59	15	0	82	64	64	19	19	
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	265	239	67	227	64	3	0	26	7	0	19	19	
4 YEARS	813	740	356	706	350	16	2	72	48	42	25	25	
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	248	224	88	191	79	26	9	25	19	12	6	6	
4 YEARS OR MORE	252	217	121	191	114	13	7	35	18	18	17	17	
(C) : WHITE													
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHOLDER													
TOTAL	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85	
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	339	269	45	245	45	11	0	70	51	51	19	19	
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	254	228	59	216	56	3	0	26	7	0	19	19	
4 YEARS	801	728	352	696	348	14	0	72	48	42	25	25	
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	244	220	88	187	79	26	9	25	19	12	6	6	
4 YEARS OR MORE	252	217	121	191	114	13	7	35	18	18	17	17	



WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] YEARS OF SCHOOL : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : FARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : BLACK

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----													----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHLDER	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----					
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18		TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE				
TOTAL	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0				
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	54	42	14	34	14	1	0	12	12	12	0	0				
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	11	11	8	11	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
4 YEARS	10	10	2	8	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0				
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	4	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
4 YEARS OR MORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN																
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT OF HOUSEHLDER																
TOTAL	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				
ELEMENTARY: 0 TO 8 YEARS	5	5	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
HIGH SCHOOL: 1 TO 3 YEARS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
4 YEARS	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
COLLEGE: 1 TO 3 YEARS	12	7	0	0	0	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				
4 YEARS OR MORE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) TENURE/REGION : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : ALL RACES

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----													
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----		-----		
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18		MALE		FEMALE		
									HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	
TENURE STATUS													
TOTAL . . . . .	85054	62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077	
OWNER . . . . .	54354	44253	20368	38418	17917	4440	1939	10102	3452	2915	6650	6314	
RENTER . . . . .	30699	17910	10784	11819	6563	5193	3930	12789	6348	4936	6442	5763	
REGIONS													
TOTAL . . . . .	85054	62163	31152	50237	24479	9633	5869	22891	9799	7851	13092	12077	
NORTHEAST . . . . .	18198	13406	6550	10895	5210	2034	1198	4793	1924	1534	2869	2669	
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	21172	15731	8060	12709	6341	2503	1520	5442	2230	1830	3212	2945	
SOUTH . . . . .	29141	21578	10668	17322	8319	3503	2047	7563	3141	2501	4422	4142	
WEST . . . . .	16541	11448	5873	9310	4609	1593	1104	5094	2505	1987	2589	2322	
(C) : WHITE													
TENURE STATUS													
TOTAL . . . . .	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710	
OWNER . . . . .	49416	40238	18341	35585	16350	3537	1568	9178	3072	2590	6107	5829	
RENTER . . . . .	24332	13722	7898	9972	5392	3091	2292	10609	5114	3963	5496	4881	
REGIONS													
TOTAL . . . . .	73748	53960	26239	45557	21742	6627	3860	19787	8185	6553	11602	10710	
NORTHEAST . . . . .	16210	12004	5597	10092	4644	1503	839	4206	1622	1278	2584	2398	
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	19091	14226	7169	11870	5888	1921	1119	4864	1941	1583	2923	2690	
SOUTH . . . . .	24005	17792	8479	15225	7146	2027	1092	6213	2468	1997	3745	3519	
WEST . . . . .	14442	9938	4993	8370	4064	1175	809	4504	2154	1695	2351	2102	
(C) : BLACK													
TENURE STATUS													
TOTAL . . . . .	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242	
OWNER . . . . .	4018	3154	1514	2164	1124	782	318	864	341	295	524	465	
RENTER . . . . .	5306	3461	2403	1319	803	1976	1540	1845	1022	804	823	777	
REGIONS													
TOTAL . . . . .	9324	6615	3917	3483	1927	2758	1858	2709	1363	1099	1346	1242	
NORTHEAST . . . . .	1711	1189	797	627	423	500	345	521	257	222	265	250	
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	1854	1323	753	698	333	558	393	532	265	234	267	239	
SOUTH . . . . .	4738	3484	1999	1839	1006	1451	939	1254	608	465	646	591	
WEST . . . . .	1021	619	368	318	165	248	182	403	233	178	169	163	

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] TENURE/REGION : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : ALL HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN

TENURE STATUS	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----						----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----				
		----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----		
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL
TOTAL . . . . .	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
OWNER . . . . .	1575	1407	836	1141	729	203	93	168	92	75	76	76
RENTER . . . . .	2629	1974	1453	1255	928	614	491	656	384	289	271	229
REGIONS												
TOTAL . . . . .	4204	3381	2289	2395	1656	818	584	824	476	364	347	305
NORTHEAST . . . . .	912	698	469	423	274	244	195	214	95	78	119	100
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	482	383	284	256	193	90	70	99	71	57	28	28
SOUTH . . . . .	1223	985	634	727	505	215	120	238	147	104	91	91
WEST . . . . .	1587	1314	902	989	685	268	199	273	164	125	109	85

[D] : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : ALL RACES

TENURE STATUS												
TOTAL . . . . .	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
OWNER . . . . .	52725	42804	19826	37079	17395	4376	1922	9921	3352	2824	6569	6233
RENTER . . . . .	30356	17626	10634	11565	6418	5185	3929	12730	6292	4893	6438	5759
REGIONS												
TOTAL . . . . .	83081	60430	30461	48644	23813	9561	5851	22651	9644	7717	13007	11992
NORTHEAST . . . . .	18099	13322	6516	10815	5176	2030	1198	4777	1908	1519	2869	2669
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	20314	14961	7743	11984	6031	2477	1513	5353	2180	1792	3173	2906
SOUTH . . . . .	28389	20920	10414	16715	8076	3485	2038	7469	3086	2446	4383	4102
WEST . . . . .	16279	11227	5788	9130	4530	1568	1102	5052	2470	1960	2582	2315

[C] : WHITE

TENURE STATUS												
TOTAL . . . . .	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625
OWNER . . . . .	47820	38818	17803	34271	15833	3476	1552	9002	2977	2503	6026	5748
RENTER . . . . .	24038	13480	7770	9752	5267	3084	2292	10558	5066	3928	5492	4877
REGIONS												
TOTAL . . . . .	71858	52298	25573	44023	21100	6560	3844	19560	8043	6431	11517	10625
NORTHEAST . . . . .	16110	11919	5563	10012	4610	1500	839	4191	1607	1263	2584	2398
NORTH CENTRAL . . . . .	18241	13465	6852	11153	5578	1895	1112	4776	1892	1546	2884	2651
SOUTH . . . . .	23323	17193	8248	14667	6926	2012	1086	6131	2425	1953	3706	3480
WEST . . . . .	14184	9721	4910	8191	3986	1152	807	4463	2119	1669	2344	2096

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
[A] TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : [B] TENURE/REGION : [C] RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : [D] FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

[D] : NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS  
[C] : BLACK

TENURE STATUS	----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----								----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----	
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18	WITH OWN CHILDREN TOTAL UNDER 18		HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE
TOTAL. . . . .	9246	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242
OWNER. . . . .	3989	3130	1512	2140	1123	781	318	860	336	291	524	465
RENTER. . . . .	5256	3419	2381	1285	783	1974	1538	1838	1015	797	823	777
REGIONS												
TOTAL. . . . .	9246	6548	3894	3426	1905	2755	1857	2697	1351	1087	1346	1242
NORTHEAST. . . . .	1711	1189	797	627	423	500	345	521	257	222	265	250
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	1846	1315	753	690	333	558	393	532	265	234	267	239
SOUTH. . . . .	4668	3426	1976	1791	984	1448	937	1242	596	453	646	591
WEST. . . . .	1021	619	368	318	165	248	182	403	233	178	169	163
[C] : SPANISH ORIGIN												
TENURE STATUS												
TOTAL. . . . .	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305
OWNER. . . . .	1573	1405	835	1138	728	203	93	168	92	75	76	76
RENTER. . . . .	2609	1959	1444	1246	919	608	491	651	379	284	271	229
REGIONS												
TOTAL. . . . .	4182	3363	2279	2384	1647	811	584	819	472	359	347	305
NORTHEAST. . . . .	907	693	463	417	268	244	195	214	95	78	119	100
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	482	383	284	256	193	90	70	99	71	57	28	28
SOUTH. . . . .	1219	981	631	723	502	215	120	238	147	104	91	91
WEST. . . . .	1574	1306	901	988	684	262	199	268	159	120	109	85
[D] : FARM HOUSEHOLDS												
[C] : ALL RACES												
TENURE STATUS												
TOTAL. . . . .	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85
OWNER. . . . .	1629	1449	541	1339	521	64	16	180	99	91	81	81
RENTER. . . . .	343	284	150	254	145	8	2	59	55	43	4	4
REGIONS												
TOTAL. . . . .	1972	1733	691	1593	666	72	18	240	155	134	85	85
NORTHEAST. . . . .	99	84	34	81	34	3	0	15	15	15	0	0
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	858	770	317	725	310	26	7	88	50	37	39	39
SOUTH. . . . .	752	658	255	607	242	18	8	94	55	55	39	39
WEST. . . . .	262	221	85	180	80	25	2	41	35	27	7	7

WEIGHTED COUNTS  
(In thousands)

TABLE 21. TYPES OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: MONTHLY AVERAGE, 1983: III  
(A) TYPE OF HOUSEHOLDS : (B) TENURE/REGION : (C) RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN : (D) FARM AND NONFARM HOUSEHOLDS

(D) : FARM HOUSEHOLDS  
(C) : WHITE

----- FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----													----- NONFAMILY HOUSEHOLDS -----			
TENURE STATUS	ALL HOUSE- HOLDS	----- TOTAL -----		MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILY		FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT		TOTAL	----- MALE -----		----- FEMALE -----					
		TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18	TOTAL	WITH OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18		TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE	TOTAL	HOUSEHOLDER LIVING ALONE				
TOTAL. . . . .	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85				
OWNER. . . . .	1596	1420	538	1314	517	61	16	176	95	87	81	81				
RENTER. . . . .	294	242	128	220	125	7	0	51	48	35	4	4				
REGIONS																
TOTAL. . . . .	1890	1662	665	1534	642	67	16	227	143	122	85	85				
NORTHEAST. . . . .	99	84	34	81	34	3	0	15	15	15	0	0				
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	850	761	317	717	310	26	7	88	50	37	39	39				
SOUTH. . . . .	682	599	231	558	221	15	7	82	43	43	39	39				
WEST. . . . .	258	217	83	178	78	23	2	41	35	27	7	7				
(C) : BLACK																
TENURE STATUS																
TOTAL. . . . .	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0				
OWNER. . . . .	29	25	2	23	2	1	0	4	4	4	0	0				
RENTER. . . . .	50	42	22	33	20	2	2	8	8	8	0	0				
REGIONS																
TOTAL. . . . .	79	67	23	57	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0				
NORTHEAST. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	8	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
SOUTH. . . . .	71	58	23	49	22	3	2	12	12	12	0	0				
WEST. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
(C) : SPANISH ORIGIN																
TENURE STATUS																
TOTAL. . . . .	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				
OWNER. . . . .	2	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
RENTER. . . . .	20	15	9	9	9	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				
REGIONS																
TOTAL. . . . .	22	17	10	11	10	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				
NORTHEAST. . . . .	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
NORTH CENTRAL. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
SOUTH. . . . .	4	4	3	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
WEST. . . . .	13	8	1	1	1	7	0	5	5	5	0	0				